# UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ESTATE OF DIANE HELEN RAYMOND by the Executor JOHN T. RAYMOND and JOHN T. RAYMOND, individually,	
V.	NO. 5:20-CV-00959-EGS
AMANDA R. LIEBERMAN, PA-C; ERRIN J. HOFFMAN, M.D.; THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL; LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC.; et al.	
ORDE	.R
AND NOW, this day of	
consideration of the Motion for Summary Judgm	nent of Defendant, The Allentown Specialty
Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital	al, and any response thereto, it is here by
<b>ORDERED</b> that said Motion is <b>GRANTED</b> .	
It is further <b>ORDERED</b> that judgment is e	entered in favor of Defendant, The Allentown
Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty l	Hospital, and against all other parties.
	BY THE COURT:

EDWARD G. SMITH, J.

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ESTATE OF DIANE HELEN RAYMOND by the Executor JOHN T. RAYMOND and JOHN T. RAYMOND, individually,

v.

NO. 5:20-CV-00959-EGS

AMANDA R. LIEBERMAN, PA-C; ERRIN J. HOFFMAN, M.D.; THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL; LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC.; *et al.* 

## MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF DEFENDANT, THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL

Pursuant to Rule 56, Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital (hereinafter, "Good Shepherd"), by and through its undersigned counsel, moves the Court to enter summary judgment in its favor.

This medical negligence case arises from a thoracentesis performed on Plaintiff, John T. Raymond's late wife on March 8, 2018. It is undisputed that Mrs. Raymond had the procedure *at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg* ("LVH-M") and that it was performed by Amanda Lieberman, PA-C ("PA Lieberman"). It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley and worked at LVH-M. It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was not an independent contractor of Good Shepherd. Accordingly, there is no evidence to support a theory of negligence against Good Shepherd based on actual agency or vicarious liability.

Similarly, there is no evidence to support a theory that PA Lieberman was an ostensible

agent of Good Shepherd. There is no evidence that a reasonably prudent person would be

justified in believing that the thoracentesis was performed by Good Shepherd or its agents. Good

Shepherd is a separate and distinct entity from LVH-M. The facilities have separate electronic

medical records, separate licenses, separate nursing staff, and separate policies and procedures.

There is no evidence that the thoracentesis was advertised or otherwise represented as care being

rendered by Good Shepherd or its agents.

Finally, there is no evidence that Good Shepherd was negligent or breached any duty. No

expert states that the care provided by Good Shepherd was below the standard. For that reason

and because Plaintiff did not witness the alleged negligent acts of PA Lieberman while they were

performed, Plaintiffs' negligent infliction of emotional distress claim fails as a matter of law.

Good Shepherd incorporates by reference its Statement of Undisputed Material Facts and

Brief in support of its motion. For the reasons set forth herein, Good Shepherd respectfully

requests that the Court grant its motion and enter the proposed Order.

Respectfully submitted,

GERMAN, GALLAGHER & MURTAGH

Dated: October 18, 2021

By: /s/ John P. Shusted

JOHN P. SHUSTED, ESQUIRE

JACQUELINE E. CAMPBELL, ESQUIRE

PA.I.D. 44675 / 306647

200 S. Broad Street, Suite 500

Philadelphia, PA 19103

P: 215-875-4037 / 215-875-4015

F: 215-732-4182

E: shustedj@ggmfirm.com

cambelli@ggmfirm.com

Attorneys for Defendant, The Allentown

Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd

Specialty Hospital

2

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ESTATE OF DIANE HELEN RAYMOND by the Executor JOHN T. RAYMOND and JOHN T. RAYMOND, individually,

v.

NO. 5:20-CV-00959-EGS

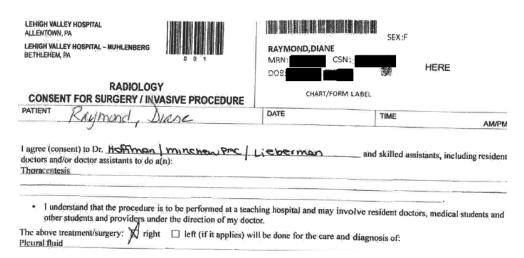
AMANDA R. LIEBERMAN, PA-C; ERRIN J. HOFFMAN, M.D.; THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL; LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC.; *et al.* 

# STATEMENT OF UNDISPUTED MATERIAL FACTS IN SUPPORT OF THE MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF DEFENDANT, THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL

Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital (hereinafter, "Good Shepherd"), by and through its undersigned counsel, submits the following Statement of Undisputed Material Facts in support of their Motion for Summary Judgment and in compliance with the Court's Policies and Procedures.

- 1. Plaintiffs' decedent, Diane Helen Raymond, was a patient at Good Shepherd and transferred to the Interventional Radiology department at *Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg* ("LVH-M") on March 8, 2018, for a right thoracentesis. (*See* Deposition of Amanda Lieberman, PA-C attached as **Exhibit A**, at 101:13-21; 102:12-103:3).
- 2. Carin Minchew, PA-C ("PA Minchew") obtained consent for the thoracentesis from Mrs. Raymond's husband, Plaintiff, John T. Raymond ("Plaintiff"), over the phone, because she was not able to communicate consent. (*See* Deposition of Carin Minchew, PA-C attached as **Exhibit B**, at 48:24 53:23; 64:3-7).

- 3. PA Minchew is employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley and reports to work at LVH-M (Id., at 17:4 18:25).
- 4. In obtaining consent by phone, PA Minchew would identify herself and state, "I'm a physician assistant at Lehigh Valley Hospital;" she did that in this case. (*Id.*, at 51:17 53:23).
  - 5. The consent for the thoracentesis was documented on an LVH-M form:



(*Id.*, at 48:24 – 50:7 and Ex. 2; *see also* Lehigh Valley Hospital Radiology Consent for Surgery / Invasive Procedure attached as **Exhibit C**).

- 6. Brandi McMillian, RN, an employee of Lehigh Valley Health Network, witnessed the verbal consent obtained by PA Minchew in the Interventional Radiology department at LVHM. *See* Deposition of Brandi McMillian, RN attached as **Exhibit D**, at 13:1-24; 18:2 21:23.
- 7. The thoracentesis was performed by Defendant, Amanda Lieberman, PA-C ("PA Lieberman"); Defendant, Errin J. Hoffman, M.D. ("Dr. Hoffman"), was her supervising physician. (Ex. A, 101:13-21; 102:12-103:3; *see also* Deposition of Errin J. Hoffman, M.D. attached as **Exhibit E**, at 94:2-12).

- 8. PA Lieberman was employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley at the time of the thoracentesis and performed procedures at LVH-M. (Ex. A, at 22:25 23:20; 29:24 30:4; 36:18 37:7).
- 9. PA Lieberman was not an employee of Good Shepherd. (*Id.*; *see also* ECF Doc No. 51, ¶ 2).
  - 10. PA Lieberman was not an independent contractor of Good Shepherd.
- 11. Dr. Hoffman was employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley at the time of the thoracentesis and worked at Lehigh Valley Hospital. (Ex. E, at 23:4-14).
- 12. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley is a private practice group employed by Lehigh Valley Hospital. (*Id.*).
  - 13. Dr. Hoffman was not an employee of Good Shepherd. [ECF Doc No. 51, ¶ 3].
  - 14. Dr. Hoffman was not an independent contractor of Good Shepherd.
- 15. Maureen Unser, RN was the interventional radiology nurse during the thoracentesis; she is employed by Lehigh Valley Hospital. (*See* Deposition of Maureen Unser, RN attached as **Exhibit F**, at 14:12 16:2; 53:21 54:1).
- 16. LVH has a written procedure for the thoracentesis that was performed in this case. (*Id.*, at 22:18 44:7 and Ex. 1; *see also* Lehigh Valley Hospital Department of Ultrasound Protocols attached as **Exhibit G**).
- 17. Plaintiffs' interventional radiology expert, Bradley Pollard, M.D., confirms that Mrs. Raymond "was transported from [Good Shepherd] to interventional radiology at Lehigh Valley Hospital" on March 8, 2018; that she had the thoracentesis performed by PA Lieberman; and that she was "transferred back to her room at Good Shepherd" after the procedure. (*See* Report of Bradley Pollard, J.D., M.D. attached as **Exhibit H**, at p. 2).

- 18. Dr. Pollard concludes that Mrs. Raymond sustained an iatrogenic injury during the thoracentesis and that PA Lieberman violated the standard of care in performing that procedure. (*Id.* at pp. 3-4).
  - 19. Dr. Pollard did not criticize the care of Good Shepherd. (*Id.*)
  - 20. No expert states that the care provided by Good Shepherd was below the standard.
- 21. Although the experts dispute whether there was an injury and whether PA Lieberman breached the standard of care, it is undisputed that the treatment at issue was performed by PA Lieberman at LVH-M.
  - 22. Good Shepherd is a separate and distinct entity from LVH-M.
  - 23. Good Shepherd is a long-term acute-care facility whereas LVH-M is a hospital.
  - 24. Good Shepherd and LVH-M have separate state licenses.
- 25. Through Good Shepherd and LVH-M are in the same building, Good Shepherd is on the third and fourth floors whereas the Interventional Radiology department of LVH-M is on the second floor. (*See* Deposition of Sandra Kenter, RN attached as **Exhibit I**, at 17:23 18:24; 24:8-13).
  - 26. LVH-M and Good Shepherd have separate electronic medical record systems.
- 27. LVH uses Epic, which is its electronic medical record program (Ex. A, at 46:8-18).
- 28. If a patient was an inpatient at LVH-M, then PA Lieberman could access the patient's recent medical records in Epic. (*Id.*, at 55:3-18).
- 29. She would not have access to a patient's records or chart if they came from an outside facility or facility that did not use Epic, such as Good Shepherd. (*Id.*).

- 30. PA Lieberman did not have access to Mrs. Raymond's chart or records from Good Shepherd (Id., at 104:8-105:6).
- 31. There is no evidence that Mrs. Raymond, anyone from her family, or any reasonable person would have believed that the providers treating her at LVH-M were agents or employees of Good Shepherd.
- 32. Plaintiff testified that there were separate entrances for Good Shepherd and the ICU at LVH-M. (*See* Deposition of John T. Raymond attached as **Exhibit J**, at 117:16 118:6).
- 33. Plaintiff did not have any trouble differentiating the care at Good Shepherd from the care at LVH-M in the ICU. (Id., at 114:4-115:18).
  - 34. He did not witness the thoracentesis on March 8, 2018. (*Id.* at 60:13-16).
  - 35. There is no evidence that Good Shepherd was negligent.
- 36. There is no evidence that the care provided by Good Shepherd was below the standard.
- 37. There is no evidence that PA Lieberman was an agent or employee of Good Shepherd.
- 38. Summary judgment should be entered in favor of Good Shepherd and against all other parties.

### Respectfully submitted,

#### GERMAN, GALLAGHER & MURTAGH

Dated: October 18, 2021 By: /s/ John P. Shusted

JOHN P. SHUSTED, ESQUIRE JACQUELINE E. CAMPBELL, ESQUIRE PA.I.D. 44675 / 306647 200 S. Broad Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103

P: 215-875-4037 / 215-875-4015

F: 215-732-4182

E: shustedj@ggmfirm.com / cambellj@ggmfirm.com
Attorneys for Defendant. The

Attorneys for Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ESTATE OF DIANE HELEN RAYMOND by the Executor JOHN T. RAYMOND and JOHN T. RAYMOND, individually,

v.

NO. 5:20-CV-00959-EGS

AMANDA R. LIEBERMAN, PA-C; ERRIN J. HOFFMAN, M.D.; THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL; LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC.; et al.

# BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF DEFENDANT, THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL

GERMAN, GALLAGHER & MURTAGH

Dated: October 18, 2021 By: /s/ John P. Shusted

JOHN P. SHUSTED, ESQUIRE JACQUELINE E. CAMPBELL, ESQUIRE PA.I.D. 44675 / 306647 200 S. Broad Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103

P: 215-875-4037 / 215-875-4015

F: 215-732-4182

E: shustedj@ggmfirm.com cambellj@ggmfirm.com Attorneys for Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd

Specialty Hospital

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. IN	TRODUCTION	I
II. Q	UESTION PRESENTED	2
III. RI	ELEVANT PROCEDURAL HISTORY AND FACTS	2
IV. LI	EGAL ARGUMENT	3
A.	Legal Standard	3
B.	Good Shepherd did not breach any duty of care	4
C.	PA Lieberman was neither an employee nor contractor of Good Shepherd	4
D.	No evidence that PA Lieberman was an ostensible agent of Good Shepherd	4
E.	Plaintiffs' NIED claim fails as a matter of law	7
V. RI	ELIEF REQUESTED	8

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

## Cases

Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc., 477 U.S. 242 (1986)	3
Boyd v. Albert Einstein Med. Ctr., 547 A.2d 1229 (Pa. Super. 1988)	6
Capan v. Divine Providence Hospital, 430 A.2d 647 (Pa. Super. 1980)	5
Celotex Corp. v Catrett, 477 U.S. 317 (1986)	3
Corrigan v. Methodist Hosp., 869 F.Supp. 1208 (E.D. Pa.1994)	6
Goldberg v. Isdaner, 780 A.2d 654 (Pa. Super. 2001)	5
Graham v. Barolat, CA 03-2029, 2004 WL 2668579 (E.D. Pa. Nov. 17, 2004)	6
Halliday v. Beltz, 514 A.2d 906 (Pa. Super. 1986)	7
J.F. Feeser, Inc. v. Serv-A-Portion, Inc., 909 F.2d 1524 (3d Cir.1990)	3
Kaucher v. County of Bucks, 455 F.3d 418 (3d Cir. 2006)	3
McClellan v. HMO, 604 A.2d 1053 (Pa. Super. 1992)	
Parker v. Freilich, 803 A.2d 738 (Pa. Super. 2002)	6
Runner v. C.R. Bard, 108 F. Supp.3d 261 (E.D. Pa. 2015)	
Schaar v. Lehigh Valley Health Servs., Inc., 732 F. Supp. 2d 490 (E.D. Pa. 2010)	3
Trap Rock Indus., Inc. v. Local 825, 982 F.2d 884 (3d Cir.1992)	
Weiley v. Albert Einstein Med. Ctr., 51 A.3d 202 (Pa. Super. 2012)	7
Williams v. Borough of W. Chester, Pa., 891 F.2d 458 (3d Cir. 1989)	3
Yacoub v. Lehigh Valley Med. Assocs., P.C., 805 A.2d 579 (Pa. Super. 2002)	5
Statutes	
40 Pa. Stat. § 1303.516	5
Other Authorities	
Restatement (Second) of Agency § 267	5
Restatement (Second) of Torts § 429	5
Rules	
Fed. R. Civ. P. 56	3

#### I. INTRODUCTION

Presently before the Court is the Motion for Summary Judgment of Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital (hereinafter, "Good Shepherd").

This medical negligence case arises from a thoracentesis performed on Plaintiff, John T. Raymond's late wife on March 8, 2018. It is undisputed that Mrs. Raymond had the procedure *at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg* and that it was performed by Amanda Lieberman, PA-C ("PA Lieberman"). It is undisputed that Good Shepherd is a separate and distinct entity from Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. None of Plaintiffs' experts state that the care provided by Good Shepherd was below the standard. Accordingly, there is no direct evidence that Good Shepherd was negligent or breached any duty.

It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley at the time of the procedure. It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was not an independent contractor of Good Shepherd at the time of the procedure. Accordingly, there is no evidence to support a theory of negligence against Good Shepherd based on actual agency or vicarious liability.

Similarly, there is no evidence to support a theory that PA Lieberman was an ostensible agent of Good Shepherd. There is no evidence that Mrs. Raymond, anyone from her family, or any reasonable person would have believed that the providers treating her at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg were agents or employees of Good Shepherd.

Accordingly, and for the reasons set forth herein, summary judgment should be entered in favor of Good Shepherd.

#### II. QUESTION PRESENTED

Should summary judgment be entered in favor of Good Shepherd, because there is no genuine dispute of any material fact and Good Shepherd is entitled to judgment as a matter of law?

Suggested Answer: Yes.

#### III. RELEVANT PROCEDURAL HISTORY AND FACTS

On February 24, 2020, Plaintiff commenced this civil action by filing a Complaint against Defendants, PA Lieberman; Errin J. Hoffman, M.D. ("Dr. Hoffman"); Good Shepherd; Lehigh Valley Hospital, Inc. ("LVH"), and unspecified fictitious persons and entities. [ECF Doc. 1]. An Amended Complaint was filed on May 15, 2020, against the same defendants. [ECF Doc. 25]. Good Shepherd filed an Answer on June 5, 2020, and an Amended Answer on August 10, 2020. [ECF Doc. 37; ECF Doc. 48]. Fact discovery was to be completed by April 30, 2021, and Plaintiffs' expert reports were due June 14, 2021. [ECF Doc. 68]. Dispositive motions are due by October 29, 2021; therefore, this motion is timely filed. [ECF Doc. 78].

In the Amended Complaint, Plaintiffs allege Diane Raymond died following complications from a right thoracentesis performed by PA Lieberman on March 8, 2018. [ECF Doc No. 25, ¶¶ 18-30]. Plaintiffs did not allege that any specific acts or omissions of Good Shepherd caused Mrs. Raymond's death. Rather, Plaintiffs' theories of negligence against Good Shepherd are based on vicarious liability and ostensible agency under 40 Pa.C.S. § 1303.516. (Id., ¶¶ 54-62 (Count Three, "Negligence/Ostensible Agency"); 102-112 (Count Nine, "Negligent Infliction of Emotional Distress/Ostensible Agency"); 138-146 (Count Thirteen "Survival/Vicarious Liability"); 170-178 (Count Seventeen, "Wrongful Death/Vicarious Liability")).

For brevity, Good Shepherd incorporates by reference its Statement of Undisputed Material Facts as if fully set forth at length herein.

#### IV. LEGAL ARGUMENT

#### A. Legal Standard

Summary judgment is warranted if there is no genuine dispute as to any material fact and the movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 56. A dispute is "genuine if there is a sufficient evidentiary basis on which a reasonable jury could find for the non-moving party, and a factual dispute is 'material' only if it might affect the outcome of the suit under governing law." *Kaucher v. County of Bucks*, 455 F.3d 418, 423 (3d Cir. 2006) (citing *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 248, (1986)).

When considering a motion for summary judgment, the court must determine whether the evidence is such that a reasonable jury could return a verdict for the non-moving party. *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 248 (1986). In making this determination, the court must view all facts, and any reasonable inferences therefrom, in the light most favorable to the non-moving party. *Id.* Once the moving party has met the initial burden of demonstrating the absence of a genuine issue of material fact, the non-moving party must establish the existence of each element of its case. *J.F. Feeser, Inc. v. Serv-A-Portion, Inc.*, 909 F.2d 1524, 1531 (3d Cir.1990) (citing *Celotex Corp. v.. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 323 (1986)). A party opposing summary judgment must do more than just rest upon mere allegations, general denials, or vague statements. *See Trap Rock Indus., Inc. v. Local 825*, 982 F.2d 884, 890 (3d Cir.1992). "[U]nsupported assertions, conclusory allegations or mere suspicions" are insufficient to defeat a motion for summary judgment. *Schaar v. Lehigh Valley Health Servs., Inc.*, 732 F. Supp. 2d 490,

493 (E.D. Pa. 2010) (citing Williams v. Borough of W. Chester, Pa., 891 F.2d 458, 461 (3d Cir. 1989)).

#### B. Good Shepherd did not breach any duty of care.

Plaintiffs does not allege that any specific acts or omissions of Good Shepherd caused Mrs. Raymond's death. [ECF Doc. 25]. There are no direct negligence claims against Good Shepherd, and there is no evidence that Good Shepherd was negligent or breached any duty. (*Id.*) None of Plaintiffs' experts state that the care provided by Good Shepherd was below the standard. *See*, *e.g.*, Ex. H. Accordingly, Plaintiffs' claims against Good Shepherd are solely based on vicarious liability for the alleged negligence of PA Lieberman.

# C. PA Lieberman was neither an employee nor contractor of Good Shepherd.

As a matter of law, Good Shepherd cannot be liable for the acts of PA Lieberman as she was neither an employee, agent, nor independent contractor of Good Shepherd. (Ex. A, at 22:25 – 23:20; 29:24 – 30:4; 36:18 – 37:7; *see also* ECF Doc No. 51, ¶ 2). It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley at the time of the procedure at LVH-M. (*Id.*) Accordingly, there is no evidence to support a theory of negligence against Good Shepherd based on actual agency or employment.

# D. No evidence that PA Lieberman was an ostensible agent of Good Shepherd.

Similarly, there is no evidence to support a theory that PA Lieberman was an ostensible agent of Good Shepherd.

Pennsylvania courts first applied the theory of ostensible agency embodied in Restatement (Second) of Agency § 267¹ and Restatement (Second) of Torts § 429² to hospitals engaging the services of physicians on an independent contractor basis in Capan v. Divine Providence Hospital, 430 A.2d 647 (Pa. Super. 1980). Thereafter, the following factors were applied to determine ostensible agency: "(1) whether the patient looks to the institution, rather than the individual physician for care and (2) whether the hospital `holds out' the physician as its employee." Yacoub v. Lehigh Valley Med. Assocs., P.C., 805 A.2d 579, 591 (Pa. Super. 2002) (quoting Goldberg v. Isdaner, 780 A.2d 654, 660 (Pa. Super. 2001) (citing McClellan v. HMO, 604 A.2d 1053, 1057 (Pa. Super. 1992))). "A holding out occurs `when the hospital acts or omits to act in some way which leads the patient to a reasonable belief he is being treated by the hospital or one of its employees." Id. (quoting Capan, 430 A.2d at 649).

Eventually, the Medical Care Availability and Reduction of Error Act (MCARE Act), 40 P.S. §1303.101 *et seq.*, codified the law of ostensible agency as follows:

"(a) Vicarious liability—A hospital may be held vicariously liable for the acts of another health care provider through principles of ostensible agency <u>only if</u> the evidence shows that: (1) a reasonably prudent person in the patient's position would be justified in the belief that the care in question was being rendered by the hospital or its agents; or (2) the care in question was advertised or otherwise represented to the patient as care being rendered by the hospital or its agents."

40 Pa. Stat. § 1303.516 (emphasis added).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Restatement (Second) of Agency § 267 defines ostensible agency as "[o]ne who represents that another is his servant or other agent and thereby causes a third person justifiably to rely upon the care or skill of such apparent agent is subject to liability to the third person for harm caused by the lack of care or skill of the one appearing to be a servant or other agent as if he were such."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Restatement (Second) of Torts § 429 provides that one who employs an independent contractor to perform services for another which are accepted in the reasonable belief that the services are being rendered by the employer or by his servants, is subject to liability for physical harm caused by the negligence of the contractor in supplying such services, to the same extent as though the employer were supplying them himself or by his servants.

Notably, in the cases addressing ostensible agency in the healthcare setting, the provider at issue was an independent contractor of the medical facility. See Boyd v. Albert Einstein Med. Ctr., 547 A.2d 1229 (Pa. Super. 1988) (finding that an independent contractor physician could be an ostensible agency of an HMO); Parker v. Freilich, 803 A.2d 738, 746–50 (Pa. Super. 2002), app. denied, 820 A.2d 162 (Pa. 2003) (finding that an independent contractor nurse could be the ostensible agent of a physician who performs an in-office procedure). The classic example is where a patient enters a hospital emergency room and accepts care from the doctor that is assigned by the hospital. In those situations, the patient is looking to the hospital for care and the hospital can be seen as holding out the doctor as its agent. See Corrigan v. Methodist Hosp., 869 F.Supp. 1208, 1213 (E.D. Pa.1994); see also Graham v. Barolat, CA 03-2029, 2004 WL 2668579, at \*6 (E.D. Pa. Nov. 17, 2004) (granting summary judgment on the ostensible agency claim because plaintiff presented no evidence to indicate she looked to the hospital for care and she first saw the physician at his private office).

Here, there is no evidence to support a claim that PA Lieberman was an ostensible agent of Good Shepherd. First, there is no evidence that a reasonably prudent person would be justified in believing that the thoracentesis was performed by Good Shepherd or its agents. It is undisputed that Mrs. Raymond was transferred from Good Shepherd to the Interventional Radiology department at LVH-M for the procedure. (Ex. A, 101:13-21; 102:12-103:3). It is undisputed that PA Lieberman was neither an employee nor independent contractor of Good Shepherd. (Ex. A, at 22:25 – 23:20; 29:24 – 30:4; 36:18 – 37:7; *see also* ECF Doc No. 51, ¶ 2). Rather, she was an employee of Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley, a private practice group employed by LVH-M. (*Id.*; *see also* Ex. E, 23:4-14).

It is undisputed that the thoracentesis was performed at LVH-M and that LVH-M had a written procedure for same. (*See* Ex. A, at 101:13-21; 102:12-103:3; *see also* Ex. F, at 22:18 – 44:7; Ex. G). It is undisputed that Good Shepherd is a separate and distinct entity from LVH-M. The facilities have separate electronic medical records, separate licenses, separate nursing staff, and separate policies and procedures. (*See* Ex. A – Ex. J). There is no evidence that Mrs. Raymond or anyone from her family believed, or were led to believe, that PA Lieberman was an agent or employee of Good Shepherd.

Second, there is no evidence that the care in question was advertised or otherwise represented as care being rendered by Good Shepherd or its agents. To the contrary, when obtaining consent for the procedure, PA Minchew identified herself to Plaintiff as a "physician assistant at Lehigh Valley Hospital". (*See* Ex. B, at 48:2 – 53:23; Ex. C). There is no genuine issue of material fact in dispute on this issue. Accordingly, there is no evidence that could support the ostensible agency claim against Good Shepherd.

#### E. Plaintiffs' NIED claim fails as a matter of law.

Pennsylvania law limits negligent infliction of emotional distress ("NIED") claims to four scenarios: (1) situations where the defendant owed a contractual or fiduciary duty to the plaintiff; (2) the plaintiff was subjected to physical impact; (3) the plaintiff was in a zone of danger and reasonably experienced a fear of impending physical injury; or (4) the plaintiff observed a tortious injury to a close relative. Weiley v. Albert Einstein Med. Ctr., 51 A.3d 202, 217 (Pa. Super. 2012); see also Runner v. C.R. Bard, 108 F. Supp.3d 261, 272 (E.D. Pa. 2015). In the medical malpractice setting, a plaintiff must have actually observed the negligent act or conduct giving rise to such injury, not just its consequences. See Halliday v. Beltz, 514 A.2d 906

(Pa. Super. 1986) (affirming dismissal of NIED claim in medical malpractice case because husband and daughter did not observe negligent acts while they were performed).

Although Plaintiffs assert a NIED claim against Good Shepherd, this claim also fails because there is no negligence attributed to Good Shepherd. (*See* Ex. H). Moreover, Plaintiff did not witness the alleged negligent acts of PA Lieberman while they were performed. (Ex. J, at 60:13-16). Accordingly, Plaintiffs cannot establish a NEID claim against Good Shepherd.

#### V. RELIEF REQUESTED

For the foregoing reasons, Good Shepherd respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion for Summary Judgment and enter judgment in its favor and against all other parties. There is no evidence that could establish a claim against Good Shepherd. No expert is critical of the care provided by Good Shepherd. The care at issue was performed by PA Lieberman at LVH-M, not Good Shepherd. PA Lieberman is employed by Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley and works at LVH-M, not Good Shepherd. There is no evidence that a reasonably prudent person would be justified in believing that the thoracentesis was performed by Good Shepherd or its agents. Good Shepherd is a separate and distinct entity from LVH-M. The facilities have separate electronic medical records, separate licenses, separate nursing staff, and separate policies and procedures. Neither Mrs. Raymond nor anyone from her family believed, or were led to believe, that PA Lieberman was an agent or employee of Good Shepherd. There is no evidence that the thoracentesis was advertised or otherwise represented as care being rendered by Good Shepherd or its agents. To the contrary, when obtaining consent for the procedure, PA Minchew identified herself to Plaintiff as a "physician assistant at Lehigh Valley Hospital". Summary judgment is warranted as there is no genuine issue of material fact in dispute and Good Shepherd is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

### Respectfully submitted,

#### GERMAN, GALLAGHER & MURTAGH

Dated: October 18, 2021 By: /s/ John P. Shusted

JOHN P. SHUSTED, ESQUIRE JACQUELINE E. CAMPBELL, ESQUIRE PA.I.D. 44675 / 306647 200 S. Broad Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103

P: 215-875-4037 / 215-875-4015

F: 215-732-4182

E: shustedj@ggmfirm.com cambellj@ggmfirm.com

Attorneys for Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ESTATE OF DIANE HELEN RAYMOND by the Executor JOHN T. RAYMOND and JOHN T. RAYMOND, individually,

v.

NO. 5:20-CV-00959-EGS

AMANDA R. LIEBERMAN, PA-C; ERRIN J. HOFFMAN, M.D.; THE ALLENTOWN SPECIALTY HOSPITAL d/b/a GOOD SHEPHERD SPECIALTY HOSPITAL; LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC.; et al.

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the foregoing *Motion for Summary Judgment was* served upon all parties via E.C.F. on the date set forth below.

GERMAN, GALLAGHER & MURTAGH

Dated: October 18, 2021 By: /s/ John P. Shusted

JOHN P. SHUSTED, ESQUIRE JACQUELINE E. CAMPBELL, ESQUIRE PA.I.D. 44675 / 306647 200 S. Broad Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103 P: 215-875-4037 / 215-875-4015

F: 215-732-4182

E: shustedj@ggmfirm.com cambellj@ggmfirm.com Attorneys for Defendant, The Allentown Specialty Hospital d/b/a Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 22  1 because you don't work there anymore?  2 A. Correct.  3 Q. And so tell me what you did there at  4 DRA Imaging.  5 A. The list of my duties are listed on  6 my CV, but our primary job was to perform  7 procedures in the radiology department.  8 Q. At a hospital?  9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures.  10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize  11 what you did?  12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are  13 our most common responsibilities.  14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did?  15 A. Yes. There were some other other  16 responsibilities.  17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those  18 other responsibilities would have been.  19 A. One example would be placement of PICC  20 lines. Another example would be performance of  21 hip arthrograms.  22 Q. And why did you leave that job?  23 A. Because I was moving back to  24 Pennsylvania.  25 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  1 physician assistant at Medical Imaging of Lehigh  1 Crest Boulevard?	th Valley  of the Lehigh  the form, but  ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar  Idress  ffice. out of?  building patient
2 Valley on it? I didn't hear that. 3 Q. And so tell me what you did there at 4 DRA Imaging. 5 A. The list of my duties are listed on 6 my CV, but our primary job was to perform 7 procedures in the radiology department. 8 Q. At a hospital? 9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures. 10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 17 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 18 A. Yes. 19 Health Network at all? 10 A. No. 7 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located? 9 MS. SHANNON: Object to be you can answer. 11 THE WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at that location. 11 THE WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office in the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at the standard office is located on Cedar Cre	th Valley  of the Lehigh  the form, but  ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar  Idress  ffice. out of?  building patient
3Q. And so tell me what you did there at3A. Yes.4DRA Imaging.4Q. Are you employed by Lehig5A. The list of my duties are listed on5Health Network at all?6my CV, but our primary job was to perform6A. No.7procedures in the radiology department.7Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located?8Q. At a hospital?8Valley located?9A. Hospital and office-based procedures.9MS. SHANNON: Object to the you can answer.10Q. So does this CV accurately summarize10you can answer.11THE WITNESS: The busine12A. So I'll look at it again. Those are12located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?14Q. You had additional tasks that you did?14that location.15A. Yes.There were some other other15BY MR. WILHELM:16responsibilities.16Q. Okay. Is there a number for17Q. Like generally, tell me what those17Crest Boulevard?18A. I don't I don't know the adorter responsibilities would have been.18A. I don't I don't know the adorter responsibilities.19A. One example would be performance of hip arthrograms.20Q. Okay. Where do you work of that of the performance of the	of the Lehigh the form, but ss office is and the ocated at Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
DRA Imaging.  A. The list of my duties are listed on my CV, but our primary job was to perform procedures in the radiology department.  B. Q. At a hospital?  A. Hospital and office-based procedures.  Q. So does this CV accurately summarize what you did?  A. So I'll look at it again. Those are our most common responsibilities.  A. Yes. There were some other other responsibilities.  A. One example would be placement of PICC lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  A. Because I was moving back to Page 23  Page 23  A. Are you employed by Lehig Health Network at all?  A. No.  A. No.  A. No.  Valley located?  Valley located?  A. No.  Valley located?  A. No.  So I'll look at it again. Those are located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?  It hat location.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Crest Boulevard?  A. I don't I don't know the add office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?  A. I don't I don't know the add office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?  A. The hospital and at the 1230 offhand. I don't work out of that of the process of t	of the Lehigh the form, but ss office is and the ocated at Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
5 A. The list of my duties are listed on my CV, but our primary job was to perform procedures in the radiology department.  7 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located?  9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures.  10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize  11 what you did?  12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are  13 our most common responsibilities.  14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did?  15 A. Yes. There were some other other  16 responsibilities.  17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those  18 other responsibilities would have been.  19 A. One example would be placement of PICC  20 lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  21 A. Because I was moving back to  22 Q. And why did you leave that job?  23 A. Because I was moving back to  Page 23  24 Pennsylvania.  25 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of A. No.  7 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located?  9 MS. SHANNON: Object to the you can answer.  10 you can answer.  11 THE WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard? a interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and that location.  14 that location.  15 BY MR. WILHELM:  16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard?  18 A. I don't I don't know the addoffination of the placement of PICC and the p	of the Lehigh the form, but ss office is and the ocated at Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
6 my CV, but our primary job was to perform 7 procedures in the radiology department. 8 Q. At a hospital? 9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures. 10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  6 A. No. 7 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located? 9 MS. SHANNON: Object to the Valley located? 10 you can answer. 11 the WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard? 12 located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at that location. 13 interventional radiology office is lead to that location. 14 that location. 15 BY MR. WILHELM: 16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 17 Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the addoffhand. I don't work out of that of the other responsibilities would be performance of 20 Q. Okay. Where do you work at 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 Q. A. Because I was moving back to 22 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging. 24 Imaging. 25 Q. When you say 1230, you mently at 22 A. The proposed that it appears you became a Page 23	ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar Idress ffice. out of? Desired building patient
7 procedures in the radiology department. 8 Q. At a hospital? 9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures. 10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 11 THE WITNESS: The busine 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  7 Q. Where is Medical Imaging of Valley located? 8 Valley located? 9 MS. SHANNON: Object to the valley located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and that location. 16 Docated on Cedar Crest Boulevard and that location. 17 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the addoffhand. I don't work out of that of the parthrograms. 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging. 22 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23	ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar Idress ffice. out of? Desired building patient
8 Q. At a hospital? 9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures. 10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  Page 23  Valley located?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the you can answer.  10 you can answer.  11 THE WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?  12 located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard?  13 interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar C	ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar Idress ffice. out of? Desired building patient
9 A. Hospital and office-based procedures. 10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  MS. SHANNON: Object to the you can answer. 11 THE WITNESS: The busine located on Cedar Crest Boulevard? 12 located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard? 13 interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard at that location. 14 that location. 15 BY MR. WILHELM: 16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the additional tasks that you did? 19 Okay. Where do you work of that of the parthrograms. 20 Q. Okay. Where do you work of the properties of the parthrograms. 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging. 22 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23	ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
10 Q. So does this CV accurately summarize 11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  10 you can answer. 11 THE WITNESS: The busine 12 located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and that location. 15 hip arthrograms and that location. 16 Q. Okay. Willell. 17 Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the additional tasks that you did you leave that job? 20 Q. Okay. Where do you work of that of the parthrograms. 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging. 26 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23	ss office is and the ocated at  Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
11 what you did? 12 A. So I'll look at it again. Those are 13 our most common responsibilities. 14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  11 THE WITNESS: The busine 12 located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology of fice is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology of fice is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology of fice is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology of fice is located on Cedar Crest Boulevard and the location.  15 BY MR. WILHELM:  16 Q. Okay. Is there a number of Crest	and the ocated at  Cedar  Idress  ffice. out of?  building  patient
A. So I'll look at it again. Those are our most common responsibilities.  14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those other responsibilities would have been. 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms. 20 Q. And why did you leave that job? 21 A. Because I was moving back to Pennsylvania. 22 Q. And then it appears you became a  13 interventional radiology office is log that location. 14 that location. 15 BY MR. WILHELM: 16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the add offhand. I don't work out of that off offhand. I don't work out of that off offhand is a Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging. 24 Imaging. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  18 Ocated on Cedar Crest Boulevard and interventional radiology office is log interventional radiology of interventional radiology	and the ocated at  Cedar  Idress  ffice. out of?  building  patient
our most common responsibilities.  14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  13 interventional radiology office is lot that location. 14 that location. 15 BY MR. WILHELM: 16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the additional tasks that you did? 19 Okay. Where do you work of that of Q. Okay. Where do you work of Q. Oka	Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
14 Q. You had additional tasks that you did? 15 A. Yes. There were some other other 16 responsibilities. 17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  16 Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the add offhand. I don't work out of that of Q. Okay. Where do you work of Q. Okay. The hospital and at the 1230 Q. Okay. The hospital and Q. Okay	Cedar Idress ffice. out of? building patient
A. Yes. There were some other other responsibilities.  16	Idress ffice. out of? building patient
responsibilities.  Q. Like generally, tell me what those ther responsibilities would have been.  A. One example would be placement of PICC lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  Q. Okay. Is there a number for Crest Boulevard?  A. I don't I don't know the add offhand. I don't work out of that of the performance of lines. Another example would be line	Idress ffice. out of? ) building patient
17 Q. Like generally, tell me what those 18 other responsibilities would have been. 19 A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 lines. Another example would be performance of 21 hip arthrograms. 22 Q. And why did you leave that job? 23 A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  17 Crest Boulevard? 18 A. I don't I don't know the ad offhand. I don't work out of that of 20 Q. Okay. Where do you work of 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 22 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell 24 Imaging. 25 Q. When you say 1230, you me	Idress ffice. out of? building patient
other responsibilities would have been.  19 A. One example would be placement of PICC lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  20 Q. And why did you leave that job? 21 A. Because I was moving back to Pennsylvania.  22 Q. And then it appears you became a  18 A. I don't I don't know the ado offhand. I don't work out of that of Q. Okay. Where do you work of Q. Okay. Whe	ffice. out of? building patient
A. One example would be placement of PICC lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  Q. And why did you leave that job?  A. Because I was moving back to Pennsylvania.  Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  A. One example would be placement of PICC 20 Q. Okay. Where do you work of Q. Okay. The North of Q	ffice. out of? building patient
lines. Another example would be performance of hip arthrograms.  20 Q. Okay. Where do you work of A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Pennsylvania.  21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging.  22 Q. And why did you leave that job?  23 A. Because I was moving back to 23 diagnostic office under the umbrell Imaging.  24 Imaging.  25 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 21 A. The hospital and at the 1230 A. Because I was moving back to 23 D. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the performance of 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the 20 Q. When you say 1230, you mentled the 20	out of? ) building patient
hip arthrograms.  Q. And why did you leave that job?  A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Pennsylvania.  Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  A. The hospital and at the 1230 at Lehigh Valley Imaging is an out diagnostic office under the umbrell Page 23	building patient
Q. And why did you leave that job?  A. Because I was moving back to  Pennsylvania.  Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  A. Because I was moving back to  Imaging.  Q. When you say 1230, you me	patient
A. Because I was moving back to 24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  A. Because I was moving back to 24 Imaging. 25 Q. When you say 1230, you me	- 1
24 Pennsylvania. 25 Q. And then it appears you became a  Page 23  24 Imaging. 25 Q. When you say 1230, you me	
25 Q. And then it appears you became a 25 Q. When you say 1230, you me	
Page 23	ean 1230 Cedar
	Page 25
	- 1.61 - 1
2 Valley around March of 2012, correct? 2 A. Yes. The 1230 building on	the campus
3 A. Correct. 3 of Lehigh Valley Hospital.	1
4 Q. Now, there was a gap for about a year 4 Q. So how many offices does N	Medical
5 and a half between the time you left New York 5 Imaging of Lehigh Valley have, to	
6 and you got hired at Medical Imaging. What was 6 knowledge?	
7 the reason for that gap? 7 A. The Medical Imaging has or	ne office.
8 A. Because I had a baby and stayed home 8 There's one office.	
9 with her for a year. 9 Q. Okay. But there's also a bus	siness
10 Q. So are you still employed by Medical 10 office?	
11 Imaging of the Lehigh Valley? 11 A. I don't work out of the Medi	cal Imaging
12 A. Yes. 12 office. The interventional radiolog	0 0
Q. And you've been so since roughly March 13 nurse practitioners see outpatients in	
of 2012 to the present, correct? 14 office. I don't see patients there. I	
15 A. Correct. 15 there. I couldn't tell you the suite r	-
16 Q. Without interruption? 16 that office. And the business office	
17 A. Correct. 17 in that same building, but I also do	n't work out
18 Q. Is Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley 18 of there or report there. The other	
19 your actual employer? 19 okay.	
20 A. Correct. 20 Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.	
21 Q. Are you a W-2 employee or a 1099 21 A. The other site I mentioned a	t the 1230
22 employee? 22 building on Lehigh Valley Hospita	
23 A. I don't know the answer to that. 23 call that the that's we call it the	- 1
Q. You get a paycheck on a regular basis? 24 the Lehigh Valley Imaging office.	
25 A. Yes. 25 outpatient ultrasounds and x-rays a	

	Page 26		Page 28
1	and we perform arthrograms in that office.	1	campus of the hospital that we perform
2	Q. So when you say you report, where do	2	procedures.
3	you report to work? At the hospital?	3	BY MR. WILHELM:
4	A. The physician assistants have an office	4	Q. Okay. So if I came to Cedar Crest
5	at the hospital, yes.	5	Boulevard and I-78 and I was looking for Medical
6	Q. Who owns Medical Imaging of the Lehigh	6	Imaging, are there signs there that would tell
7	Valley?	7	me that say Medical Imaging of the Lehigh
8	A. I don't know the answer to that.	8	Valley?
9	Q. Who is the CEO of Medical Imaging of	9	A. I don't believe there's a sign.
10	the Lehigh Valley?	10	Q. How would I
11	A. I don't know if that's Greg I'm not	11	A. I don't recall the building number. I
12	sure of everyone's title, honestly. I don't	12	could walk you there, but I don't recall the
13	want to answer incorrectly. I'm not sure.	13	building number.
14	Q. Okay. That's fine.	14	Q. That's fair.
15	Do you have any ownership in Medical	15	So how would I as a member of the
16	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?	16	public distinguish between Medical Imaging of
17	A. No.	17	the Lehigh Valley and Lehigh Valley Health
18	Q. So you're having a little bit of	18	Network if they're located at the same place?
19	difficulty trying to explain to me exactly where	19	MS. WEED: Object to the form.
20	Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley is located,	20	MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. I
21	and I'm having a little difficulty understanding	21	think well, objection to the form.
22	you. Okay? And it's not a criticism of you. I	22	BY MR. WILHELM:
23	guess that's the way it's set up.	23	Q. Go ahead. Answer the question.
24	But if I were to say I wanted to go to	24	MS. SHANNON: If you can understand,
25	Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley on Cedar	25	you can answer.
	Page 27		Page 29
1	Crest Boulevard, where might I go?	1	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the
2	A. If you wanted to go to Medical Imaging	2	question?
3	offices, I don't remember the building number.	3	MS. WEED: I objected to the form. I'm
4	MS. SHANNON: I can't. I can't tell	4	sorry. I don't know if you could hear me with
5	you what it is.	5	the muting.
6	BY MR. WILHELM:	6	BY MR. WILHELM:
7	Q. Yeah, she can't answer questions for	7	Q. So how is somebody like myself if they
8	you. If you don't know	8	came to Cedar Crest and I-78 and were looking
9	MS. SHANNON: I would love to because	9	for Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, how
10	we could get through this part, but I can't.	10	are they going to find that office?
11		1.1	
	THE WITNESS: I was just there the	11	A. Because they would have a building and
12	first time the other day. I don't I don't	12	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical
12 13	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located	12 13	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the
12 13 14	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a	12 13 14	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in
12 13 14 15	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.	12 13 14 15	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the
12 13 14 15 16	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging	12 13 14 15 16	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard.
12 13 14 15 16 17	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional	12 13 14 15 16 17	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard.  Q. All right. But you are acknowledging
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard.  Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard.  Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse practitioners see patients out of that office.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard. Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital? MS. WEED: Object to the form.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse practitioners see patients out of that office.  And then adjacent to that is the administrative	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard. Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital? MS. WEED: Object to the form. MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse practitioners see patients out of that office. And then adjacent to that is the administrative offices for Medical Imaging of the Lehigh	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard. Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital?  MS. WEED: Object to the form. MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. MS. WEED: Join.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse practitioners see patients out of that office. And then adjacent to that is the administrative offices for Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard. Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital?  MS. WEED: Object to the form. MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. MS. WEED: Join. BY MR. WILHELM:
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	first time the other day. I don't I don't know the building number. It's located across it's across from the hospital. It's a suite in the building.  Again, the outpatient Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office where interventional radiology patients are seen by the interventional radiologists, and nurse practitioners see patients out of that office. And then adjacent to that is the administrative offices for Medical Imaging of the Lehigh	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	suite number to go to. Again, the Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, which implies the interventional radiology office, is located in the corporate center across the street from the hospital on Cedar Crest Boulevard. Q. All right. But you are acknowledging that Medical Imaging does work at Lehigh Valley Hospital?  MS. WEED: Object to the form. MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. MS. WEED: Join.

	Page 30		Page 32
1	A. Correct.	1	Q. The radiology department of the
2	Q. You do procedures at Lehigh Valley	2	hospital?
3	Hospital, correct?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. Correct.	4	Q. So tell me what kind of procedures you
5	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the	5	perform.
6	business relationship between Medical Imaging of		A. Again, there's a list of procedures,
7	the Lehigh Valley and Lehigh Valley Health	7	but the most common procedures I perform are
8	Network is arranged?	8	ultrasound-guided thyroid and lymph node biopsy,
9	A. I have no knowledge of that.	9	ultrasound-guided paracentesis and
10	Q. What is Cal Imaging, C-A-L, Cal Imaging	10	thoracentesis, fluoroscopically guided joint
11	of the Lehigh Valley?	11	injection and aspiration, fluoroscopically
12	A. I've never heard of that.	12	guided lumbar punctures, myelograms. Those are
13	Q. Did you work at Cal Imaging of the	13	the most common procedures.
14	Lehigh Valley between May of 2018 and February	v 14	Q. Okay. How frequently do you work? Do
15	of 2019?	15	you have a set schedule, for instance?
16	MS. SHANNON: Are you saying Cal, C as	16	A. I work two generally two days a
17	in cat?	17	week.
18	MR. WILHELM: C-A-L.	18	Q. Full days?
19	THE WITNESS: No.	19	A. Yes.
20	BY MR. WILHELM:	20	Q. 10 hours, 8 hours?
21	Q. Okay. You have individual you have	21	A. Approximately 8 hours.
22	individual professional liability insurance,	22	Q. And how long have you been working two
23	correct?	23	days a week?
24	A. I have malpractice insurance, if that's	24	A. Since I started work at Medical
25	what you mean.	25	Imaging.
	Page 31		Page 33
1	Q. Sure. Let me ask that better. I'm	1	Q. According to your CV, you are a
2	sorry.	2	radiology physician assistant. Have you ever
3	Do you have your own individual	3	had any other job titles at Medical Imaging?
4	professional policy that you obtained that you	4	A. No.
5	pay for?	5	Q. Do you have a direct supervisor at
6	A. No, I do not.	6	3.5 11 1.7 1 0
7			Medical Imaging?
l '	Q. You have coverage through Medical	7	Medical Imaging?  A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?
8	Q. You have coverage through Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?	7 8	
			A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?
8	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?	8	<ul><li>A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?</li><li>Q. Someone that you would report to.</li></ul>
8 9	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.	8 9	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor? Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there
8 9 10	<ul><li>Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from</li></ul>	8 9 10	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor? Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to
8 9 10 11	<ul><li>Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the</li></ul>	8 9 10 11	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor? Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?
8 9 10 11 12	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?	8 9 10 11 12	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.
8 9 10 11 12 13	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional	8 9 10 11 12 13	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I still have to answer? MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I still have to answer? MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?  MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I still have to answer? MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?  MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in an HR sense. I think that's the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at Medical Imaging?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?  MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in an HR sense. I think that's the  MR. WILHELM: Understood.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at Medical Imaging?  A. Physician assistant.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?  MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in an HR sense. I think that's the  MR. WILHELM: Understood.  BY MR. WILHELM:
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at Medical Imaging?  A. Physician assistant.  Q. All right. And tell me what your job	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I still have to answer? MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in an HR sense. I think that's the MR. WILHELM: Understood. BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For instance, there's paralegals that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Imaging of the Lehigh Valley?  A. Correct.  Q. Do you have any insurance coverage from anywhere else other than Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley, to your knowledge?  MS. SHANNON: For professional liability?  MR. WILHELM: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I do not.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay. So what is your job title at Medical Imaging?  A. Physician assistant.  Q. All right. And tell me what your job duties are.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. What do you mean by direct supervisor?  Q. Someone that you would report to. You're employed by Medical Imaging. Is there somebody at Medical Imaging that you have to report to?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.  THE WITNESS: I still have to answer?  MS. SHANNON: You can answer. I think the disconnect is the difference between clinically does she report to someone clinically versus does she report to someone in an HR sense. I think that's the  MR. WILHELM: Understood. BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For instance, there's paralegals that work with me that would work under me, report to

	D 24		D 26
1	Page 34 A. I'm sorry. You broke up there. Could	1	Page 36 How do you get involved in that particular
2	you repeat that question?	2	patient's care?
3	Q. Sure. Do you have a supervisor that	3	In other words, are they coming to see
4	you report to on any type of regular basis aside	4	you or are they coming to see a doctor and then
5	from the doctor you're working with on a	5	a doctor assigns you a task, that type of thing?
6	particular patient?	6	A. And again, I'm sorry if I caused
7	A. No, I do not.	7	confusion about Medical Imaging and the
8	Q. Okay. So in other words, I asked you	8	hospital. I don't see patients at all at the
9	earlier who the CEO of Medical Imaging is, and	9	Medical Imaging of the Lehigh Valley office.
10	you said you weren't sure, right?	10	Those patients are interventional radiology
11	Are there managers of Medical Imaging	11	outpatients, and those are only seen by the
12	or is it just doctors?	12	interventional radiologists and the nurse
13	A. The leadership that I'm aware of, Greg	13	practitioners.
14	Palmieri and Jim Foley, are, you know, involved	14	Patients that I am seeing are
15	in the administration of Medical Imaging. I do	15	physically at the hospital or at the 1230
16	not have to directly report to them for any	16	building office of the the outpatient
17	reason.	17	diagnostic office.
18	Q. Are they physicians?	18	Q. Okay. So again and I'm sorry. I
19	A. No.	19	apologize if I'm not being clear. How is it
20	Q. So do you when you're working with a	20	that you end up seeing patient A?
21	particular patient, do you report to a physician	21	A. So there's a team of physician
22	at Medical Imaging?	22	assistants, and our lead PA will make
23	A. I report to my supervising physician,	23	assignments on what area of radiology of what
24	if necessary.	24	radiology area we're assigned to that day. And
25	Q. Do you have any patients that would	25	we have a list of outpatients on the schedule,
	Page 35		Page 37
	Page 55		Page 37
1 1	just be yours where there is no physician	1	and then we will get innatient add-ons
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	just be yours where there is no physician involved?	1 2	and then we will get inpatient add-ons
2	involved?	2	throughout the day, and we help each other to
2 3	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but	2 3	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.
2 3 4	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.	2 3 4	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform
2 3 4 5	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant	2 3 4 5	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.
2 3 4 5 6	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a	2 3 4 5 6	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the
2 3 4 5 6 7	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.	2 3 4 5 6 7	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. For all your patients?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. For all your patients?  A. Yes.  Q. At Medical Imaging are there also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg.  We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. For all your patients?  A. Yes.  Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department. Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks? A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. For all your patients?  A. Yes.  Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed?  A. No.  Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. For all your patients?  A. Yes.  Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed?  A. No.  Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants?  A. And nurse practitioners.  Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis?  A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come in on a Monday to work, there's you're likely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis? A. No. Q. So how is it through Medical Imaging	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you.  Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come in on a Monday to work, there's you're likely to work be dealing with more than one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis? A. No. Q. So how is it through Medical Imaging that you typically are assigned a task?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come in on a Monday to work, there's you're likely to work be dealing with more than one patient, is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis? A. No. Q. So how is it through Medical Imaging that you typically are assigned a task? A. What do you mean by task?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come in on a Monday to work, there's you're likely to work be dealing with more than one patient, is that correct?  A. You said at a time. Do you mean in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	involved?  MS. SHANNON: Object to the form, but you can answer.  THE WITNESS: A physician assistant functions under the direct supervision of a physician.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. For all your patients? A. Yes. Q. At Medical Imaging are there also nurses employed? A. No. Q. To your knowledge, is it just physicians and physician's assistants? A. And nurse practitioners. Q. And nurse practitioners. Okay. Do you have any supervisory role over anybody at Medical Imaging on a regular basis? A. No. Q. So how is it through Medical Imaging that you typically are assigned a task?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	throughout the day, and we help each other to cover those procedures.  And I forgot to mention, I also perform procedures at Lehigh Valley Hospital-Muhlenberg. We work at both sites. Both have in the radiology department.  Q. Okay. Thank you. Okay. So there's a lead physician assistant, you just said, who's going to basically assign tasks?  A. He'll assign a physician assistant to fluoro-guided procedures, assign someone to ultrasound-guided, but, you know, we work as a team to help each other, you know, take care of the patients.  Q. Right. Okay. So it would be accurate to say you work with numerous more than one patient at a time? In other words, if you come in on a Monday to work, there's you're likely to work be dealing with more than one patient, is that correct?

1	Page 46	1	Page 48
1	Q. Like an x-ray, for instance?	1	that's not a good word. Do you put all of your
2	A. Yes.	2	orders and your notes in the system, do you
3	Q. Do those orders have to be under the	3	type them in or do you write them out on a piece
4	name of a for instance, if you're going to	4	of paper?
5	order a chest x-ray, does it have to be under	5	A. They're typed.
6	the name of a doctor?	6	Q. Do you personally do it?
7	A. The order is under my name. Currently	7	A. Usually I do. There are occasions when
8	we operate under Epic is the electronic	8	a verbal order is given to a nurse, and she'll
9	medical record. When I'm ordering medications	9	enter the order under under me then to be
10	or if I ordered an imaging study within the	10	cosigned by the supervising physician.
11	electronic medical record, any physician	11	Q. Okay. But no paper no paper notes?
12	assistant entering an order in there would have	12	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. Hold
13	to assign a cosigner to the order which would be	13	on. Object to the form.
14	my one of my supervising physicians.	14	BY MR. WILHELM:
15	Q. The Epic system, E-P-I-C?	15	Q. I don't mean notes. I mean paper
16	A. E-P-I-C is the name of the hospital	16	records.
17	the hospital network's electronic medical	17	MS. SHANNON: Pertaining to her
18	record.	18	procedures?
19	Q. So what you just described is the way	19	MR. WILHELM: Yes.
20	you do it under the Epic system?	20	MS. SHANNON: Okay.
21	A. Correct. Could I finish could I	21	THE WITNESS: Not since Epic.
22	further	22	BY MR. WILHELM:
23	Q. Yes.	23	Q. Okay. That's fine.
24	A. If I was writing an order on a	24	A. Except for
25	prescription pad or writing a prescription for a	25	Q. Go ahead.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	patient on a prescription pad, which rarely	1	A. Okay. You asked about notes. No, no
2	occurs because of the adoption of the electronic	2	notes.
3	medical record, I do not need that cosigned by a	3	Q. Is there an exception?
4	physician.	4	A. No. I was going to say that if a
5	Q. Okay. Thank you.	5	patient brings if an outpatient would bring
6	But I'm a patient of yours, and you	6	some type of outside document, there are
7	decide I need a chest x-ray. You put it in the	7	forms can be scanned into Epic, but when it's
8	Epic system. You're saying there would be a	8	relating to me and my documentation, that is
9	doctor who would have to cosign that?	9	only in Epic. I just wanted to clarify that.
		10	Q. Thank you.
10			
11	Q. So briefly tell me about the Epic	11	So tell me now, let's just say in the
12	system. Is that just a Lehigh Valley Network	12	last few years, what kind of procedures you have
13	system or is that a nationwide system? What do	13	experience in. You know, for instance just
14	you know about it?	14	for instance, you use the words fluoroscopy and
15	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. You	15	thoracentesis and paracentesis, whatever.
16	can answer.	16	Just, say, in the last three or four
17	THE WITNESS: I could just tell you	17	years, tell me generally what your experience is
18	that Lehigh Valley Hospital Network has	18	procedure-wise.
19	adopted several years ago adopted Epic, but	19	A. The same procedures that I listed
20	there's other networks that also operate under	20	before, the same list. Do you need me to repeat
21	Epic. I know St. Luke's does as well, and there	21	the list?
22	can be communication between different networks	22	Q. There were about nine of them. Yes,
23	through Epic.	23	please repeat the list.
24	BY MR. WILHELM:	24	A. You want me to repeat my list?
25	Q. Okay. So on charting or maybe	25	Q. Please.

	D 54		D
1	Page 54 (Discussion held off the record.)	1	Page 56 they would arrive in the department for consent.
2	THE WITNESS: I just said it's very	2	Q. Okay. Other than consent, is there
3	difficult to answer that given that the	3	anything else you speak with the patient about?
4	department is structured slightly differently at	4	In other words, do you explain the
5	Muhlenberg, you know, versus at Cedar Crest.	5	procedure to them or are you relying on somebody
6	But in general, you know, I'm focused	6	else having explained the procedure, that type
7	to review the pertinent aspects of the patient's	7	of thing?
8	chart, specifically, again, imaging, if they're	8	MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.
9	on anticoagulation and their pertinent blood	9	If you don't understand, you can ask him to
10	work, and that may be all that's necessary to	10	clarify.
11	review before the procedure.	11	THE WITNESS: Could you clarify that?
12	BY MR. WILHELM:	12	Ask that again.
13	Q. And you make the decision on what	13	BY MR. WILHELM:
14	you're going to review yourself?	14	Q. Sure. Do you speak with the patient, I
15	A. Yes. Yes, in conjunction with the	15	asked you, and you said yes, to get consent,
16	nurse. If the nurse would alert me to you	16	correct?
17	know, to some concern or if the triage nurse	17	A. Yes.
18	would speak to the patient's nurse and any	18	Q. Do you speak with the patient about
19	concern would be raised any concern would be	19	anything else other than consent for the
20	brought up there, you know, I might investigate	20	procedure?
21	further.	21	A. I answer their questions, I explain the
22	Q. Okay.	22	procedure, and I make sure, you know, to answer
23	A. But that's a very general answer, and	23	any you know, any questions the patient has,
24	that very much so depends. My scope of practice	24	I do my best to answer
25	is to perform a procedure within our guidelines	25	Q. Okay.
	Page 55		Page 57
1	as long as there's no contraindication to the	1	A you know, before the procedure.
2	procedure.	2	Q. Okay. So after you performed, let's
3	Q. Okay. Do you have the ability to look	3	say, a thoracentesis again and the procedure is
4	at the patient's chart if you entire medical	4	completed, what do you do from the time the
5	chart if you wanted to?	5	procedure is completed in terms of documenting
6	MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.	6	what you've done?
7	THE WITNESS: That depends where is	7	A. So the question is, what do I document
8	the patient coming it depends where the	8	after the thoracentesis?
9	patient is from.	9	Q. After the procedure is over, what do
10	BY MR. WILHELM:	10	you do? You just got done actually performing
11	Q. Well, if they're at if they're in	11 12	the procedure. You're taking off your gloves, whatever, you know, and you're leaving, what do
117		14	whatever, you know, and you're leaving, what do
12	the Epic system, you would have access to that	12	
13	chart, correct?	13	you do?
13 14	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at	14	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.
13 14 15	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent	14 15	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.
13 14 15 16	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a	14 15 16	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.  You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my
13 14 15 16 17	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming	14 15 16 17	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form.  You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and
13 14 15 16 17 18	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily	14 15 16 17 18	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily have, you know, access to any of their records.	14 15 16 17 18 19	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their postprocedure chest x-ray; and that would be it.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily have, you know, access to any of their records.  Q. How about interviewing a patient before	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their postprocedure chest x-ray; and that would be it. They'd be returned to the floor, you know,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily have, you know, access to any of their records. Q. How about interviewing a patient before a procedure, do you do that or are you going on	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their postprocedure chest x-ray; and that would be it. They'd be returned to the floor, you know, returned back to their room if you're talking
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily have, you know, access to any of their records. Q. How about interviewing a patient before a procedure, do you do that or are you going on the triage that the nurse did?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their postprocedure chest x-ray; and that would be it. They'd be returned to the floor, you know, returned back to their room if you're talking about an inpatient.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	chart, correct?  A. If the patient was an inpatient at Lehigh Valley Health Network, then their recent documentation would be in the Epic record. If a patient was coming from an outpatient coming from an outside facility, I wouldn't necessarily have, you know, access to any of their records. Q. How about interviewing a patient before a procedure, do you do that or are you going on the triage that the nurse did?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you do?  MS. SHANNON: Objection to the form. You can answer.  THE WITNESS: So I would make sure my patient was feeling okay; I would leave and document my procedure note; I would order their postprocedure chest x-ray; and that would be it. They'd be returned to the floor, you know, returned back to their room if you're talking

	Page 98		Page 100
1	and how you're assigned a procedure.	1	Q. Would this be accurate: If you got
2	I guess what I'm asking is: Have you	2	assigned to do a thoracentesis on Jane Doe one
3	done procedures where Dr. Hoffman is the	3	day, like, tomorrow and then you did your note,
4	attending physician who ordered a procedure?	4	you wouldn't you wouldn't know necessarily
5	A. No. Dr. Hoffman wouldn't order we	5	who the radiologist is that's cosigning?
6	don't order the procedures within our	6	A. No. I assign my cosigner.
7	department. I'm not understanding your your	7	Q. How do you assign your cosigner?
8	question or what you're trying to ask me.	8	A. Through Epic, when I place my progress
9	Q. Okay. That's fine.	9	or procedure note or, as I mentioned earlier, an
10	Dr. Hoffman's an interventional	10	order, I assign a cosigner.
11	radiologist, correct?	11	Q. Explain that to me. How do you get to
12	A. Uh-huh.	12	assign a cosigner? Do you just get to pick?
13	Q. Yes?	13	A. I pick the physician who's, you know,
14	A. Yes. Sorry.	14	in direct supervision of me for performing that
15	Q. Who's ordering the procedures that	15	procedure. So if Dr. Hoffman is the
16	you're doing? You just said Dr. Hoffman	16	interventional radiologist present and assigned
17	wouldn't order a procedure. Who's ordering the	17	that we're working with at Lehigh
18	procedure that you're doing?	18	Valley-Muhlenberg, let's say for example, then
19	A. A member of the care team of the	19	any procedures myself or another physician
20	patient.	20	assistant working in the department that day, he
21	Q. Is Dr. Hoffman a member of the care	21	is the supervising physician for the procedure.
22	team of patients that you've worked on?	22	Q. That's my bad. I guess I didn't
23	A. Not these patients, no.	23	understand that.
24	Q. I guess I'm forgive me. I'm just	24	A. Okay.
25	not understanding.	25	Q. So if you go in to work tomorrow,
	Page 99		Page 101
1	If you both work for Medical Imaging	1	there's going to be an interventional
2	and he's a radiologist there and you're	2	radiologist physician working?
3	a PA there and based for instance, in	3	A. Present in the department, yes.
4	Mrs. Raymond's case, Dr. Hoffman was involved in	4	Q. And that's who you would assign your
5	her care, and he cosigned the thoracentesis	5	procedure that you do tomorrow to?
6	report?	6	A. Correct.
7	A. Uh-huh.	7	Q. Okay. Thank you.
8	Q. So	8	MR. WILHELM: This would probably be a
9	A. Yes.	9	good point for 5 or 10 minutes. I'm going to
10	Q have you had experience with so	10	get into Mrs. Raymond specifically.
11	that's a patient, Diane Raymond, that you did a	11	(Short recess was taken.)
12	procedure on that Dr. Hoffman then cosigned,	12	BY MR. WILHELM:
13	okay, the procedure.	13	Q. Mrs. Lieberman, do you know who Diane
14	Can you give me an idea of how many	14	Raymond is?
15	other patients you did a procedure on a	15	A. Yes.
16	thoracentesis on where Dr. Hoffman was a	16	Q. How?
17	cosigner? Maybe that's a better question.	17	A. She was a patient I performed a
18	A. Oh, okay. I couldn't give a number. I	18	thoracentesis on.
1 1		19	Q. When did you perform that thoracentesis
19	don't know the answer to that. There's multiple		
	don't know the answer to that. There's multiple interventional radiologists that we work with	20	on her?
19			on her? A. March 8th, 2018.
19 20	interventional radiologists that we work with	20	
19 20 21	interventional radiologists that we work with that I would assign that would be a cosigner	20 21	A. March 8th, 2018.
19 20 21 22	interventional radiologists that we work with that I would assign that would be a cosigner to my procedures or supervising me.	20 21 22	A. March 8th, 2018. Q. Do you know who Jack Raymond is?

	Page 102		Page 104
1	Mr. Raymond?	1	at the present time.
2	A. No, I have not.	2	A. Oh. I don't I don't recall the
3	Q. Do you know if you provided any care	3	exact I think it was just a few days before.
4	to or treatment or procedure to Mrs. Raymond	4	Q. Before you went in to do the procedure,
5	prior to March 8 of 2018?	5	you described right-sided therapeutic pleural
6	A. I did not.	6	effusion. Did you have any details about why
7	Q. Can you explain to me how it came about	7	you were going to be doing this?
8	that you were to perform oh, strike that.	8	A. At the time, I was aware that the
9	Did you do anything with Mrs. Raymond	9	patient had a history of ventilator-dependent
10	other than a thoracentesis?	10	respiratory failure, and the therapeutic
11	A. No, I did not.	11	thoracentesis was being ordered in hopes of
12	Q. Can you explain to me how that was	12	improving her breathing and oxygenation and
13	assigned to you that day?	13	hopeful weaning of her from the ventilator.
14	A. To the best of my recollection,	14	Q. That information you obtained from
15	Mrs. Raymond was a patient of the Good Shepherd	15	looking at her chart or speaking with people?
16	Specialty Hospital, and an order was placed for	16	A. No. I don't have access to the Good
17	her to undergo a right-sided therapeutic	17	Shepherd Specialty Hospital charting.
18	thoracentesis.	18	Q. Okay.
19	And consent was obtained for that	19	A. That information would have been
20	procedure by my co-worker. Carin Minchew is	20	obtained when the triage nurse, the nurse I
21	another physician assistant in our department.	21	would be working with in the holding area in
22	She obtained witnessed phone consent from the	22	interventional radiology, would have spoken on
23	patient's husband.	23	the phone with the patient's nurse to confirm
24	And when the patient became available	24	the patient was stable for the stable for the
25	to come down to the interventional radiology	25	procedure; if the patient was consentable; if
	Page 103		Page 105
1	department at Muhlenberg for the procedure,	1	not, who we'd obtain consent from.
2	Carin was unavailable to perform the procedure,	2	The only way we would obtain any
3	so I was asked to perform her thoracentesis.	3	clinical history on a patient from Good Shepherd
4	Q. Do you recall who asked you to perform	4	would be if the patient's nurse related to
5	because Carin was not available?	5	either me directly or the triage nurse I was
6	A. I don't I don't recall specifically.	6	working with that day.
7	It would have been one of the nurses or	7	Q. Okay. So I'm going to ask you for a
8	interventional radiology technicians asking if I	8	moment to accept my representation that I
9	was available.	9	believe this procedure started around 9:30 a.m.
10	Q. Prior to that, being asked to perform	10	So do you have any independent recollection of
11	or directed, however you want to say it, the	11	that?
12	procedure, did you know anything at all about	12	A. An independent recollection of the
		13	exact time, no.
13	Mrs. Raymond?	13	
13 14	Mrs. Raymond? A. No.	14	Q. So please accept my representation for
	-		
14	A. No.	14	Q. So please accept my representation for
14 15	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you</li></ul>	14 15	Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what
14 15 16	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell</li></ul>	14 15 16	Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?
14 15 16 17	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed</li></ul>	14 15 16 17	<ul><li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li><li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed the thoracentesis?</li></ul>	14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li><li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li><li>Q. And do you know if you did any</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed the thoracentesis?</li> <li>A. I reviewed excuse me. I reviewed</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li> <li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li> <li>Q. And do you know if you did any procedures before Mrs. Raymond's which, again,</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed the thoracentesis?</li> <li>A. I reviewed excuse me. I reviewed her chest imaging, her recent chest imaging.</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li> <li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li> <li>Q. And do you know if you did any procedures before Mrs. Raymond's which, again, started around 9:30?</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed the thoracentesis?</li> <li>A. I reviewed excuse me. I reviewed her chest imaging, her recent chest imaging.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when that chest imaging was</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li> <li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li> <li>Q. And do you know if you did any procedures before Mrs. Raymond's which, again, started around 9:30?</li> <li>A. I don't specifically remember, but it's likely that I did.</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So when you were assigned a task, you knew you were going to do the task, can you tell me what you did before you actually performed the thoracentesis?</li> <li>A. I reviewed excuse me. I reviewed her chest imaging, her recent chest imaging.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when that chest imaging was from in relation to March 8th, 2018?</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So please accept my representation for purposes of this question. Do you know what time you started work that day?</li> <li>A. Approximately 8:00.</li> <li>Q. And do you know if you did any procedures before Mrs. Raymond's which, again, started around 9:30?</li> <li>A. I don't specifically remember, but it's likely that I did.</li> </ul>

EXHIBIT "B"

type of periodic basis? A. Every two years.  3. Q. And generally, what do you need to do to remew that?  5. A. Comply with the continuing education requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid.  6. Q. So basically there's three components, pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mundatory training the Commonwealth requires?  11. A. Yes. 12. Q. Is that a fair summary? 13. A. Yeah. 14. Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, if ind you tell me? 15. A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I do dwhat the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components. 16. Q. And on those two-year nenewals, again, you have done everything you needed to do to continually have that ficense, correct? 17. Learning you. 18. Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 19. Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 20. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 21. Q. Port CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent to back. Is that an accurate representation currently and to the country of the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintaining and experience? 21. A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer right mow? 22. A. Probably since 2012. 23. A. Probably since 2012. 34. C. A. Probably since 2012. 35. A. Yes. 36. Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that? 36. A. Probably since 2012. 37. Q. Okay. 38. G. Eshibit Number I was marked for indeptity and the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintained and you have teretake every two years. 36. A. Probably since 2012. 38. C. Despois and Fill about the Sis also that an accurate representation currently of the same and the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintained and suntaminatined and maintained and subtact and the maintained and subtact		Page 14		Page 16
3 Q. And generally, what do you need to do to renew that?  4 renew that?  5 A. Comply with the continuing education requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid.  8 Q. So busically there's three components.  9 pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory training the Commonwealth requires?  10 Land Bernard Commonwealth requires?  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. Is that a fair summary?  13 A. Yeah.  14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, if ind you tell me?  15 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components.  16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components.  17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components.  18 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, you have to do everything you needed to do to continually have that license, correct?  21 A. Yes.  22 A. Yes.  3 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just hearing you.  4 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician  3 Assistants.  4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that?  5 Day ou see that?  6 A. Probably since 2012.  7 Q. Okay.  8 A. Yes.  10 Q. Wave they—are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  11 Q. Were they—are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit I and sert it above. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  14 A. Yes.  15 A. Yes.  16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to that?  17 A. That an accurate and the mandatory of the surprise and provided or your counted in the provided or your counted in the provided or your counted in the provided or your experience under that at back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  18 A. Yes.  19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications is the certification is the certific	1	type of periodic basis?	1	BLS is basic life support. That is
4 renew that? 5 A. Comply with the continuing education 6 requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated 7 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 8 Q. So basically there's three components, 9 pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yesh. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth. 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 10 you have done everything you needed to do to 11 continually have that license, correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 A. Pres. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth. 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. Probably since 2012. 26 A. Probably since 2012. 27 Q. Okay. 28 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 29 identification.) 29 I by MR. WILHELEM: 20 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 3 A. Yes. 3 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 4 You're employed by MILV? 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 5 A. Yes. 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 16 identification.) 9 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 19 double and a did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 deutification.) 19 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 10 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 11 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 12 C. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 13 trains and la steel field in	2	A. Every two years.	2	maintained and you have to retake every two years.
5 A. Comply with the continuing education 6 requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated 6 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 8 Q. So basically there's three components, 9 pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth. 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. Tim pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 27 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 28 A. Probably since 2012. 29 Q. Okay. 30 G. Soly, And how long have you been part of 40 that? 40 Q. Okay. 41 Q. Okay. 42 Q. Okay. 43 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 44 D. Okay. 45 G. Okay. 46 Q. Okay. 47 Q. Okay. 48 (Exhibit Number I was marked for 49 identification.) 40 Q. Are there any changes that you are do to that? 41 D. Forbably since 2012. 42 Q. Okay. 43 G. Dishitation. 44 You're employed by MILV? 45 A. Pres. 46 Q. Are there any changes that you are do to that? 47 Q. Okay. 48 (Exhibit Number I was marked for indeed the provided or your counsed to that? 49 Journ CV that you provided or your counsel to provided mey eyeterday, I marked as Exhibit I and sent to a provided or your counsel to provided mey eyeterday. I marked as Exhibit I and sent to that? 40 Q. Are there any changes that you need to that? 41 A. Yes. 42 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 43 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the certifications are? 44 Yes. 45 A. No. 46 C. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for fillury it says interventional radiology, right? 47 A. Yes. 48 A. No	3	Q. And generally, what do you need to do to	3	ACLS is advanced cardiac life
6 requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated 7 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 7 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 8 Q. So basically there's three components, 9p pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. The ATLS, is that required to be renewed or is that as part of your ficense? 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yesh. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 15 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 90 whave done everything you needed to do to 20 continually have that license, correct? 20 Every once in a while, we are not just 22 hearing you. 21 Every once in a while, we are not just 23 having you. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 24 Every an emmber of any 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 27 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 28 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 39 (Eshibit Number I was marked for 18 provided or your counsel 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meye	4		4	support, which is also maintained and recertified
6 requirements, pay the necessary fees and the mandated 7 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 7 training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid. 8 Q. So basically there's three components, 9p pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. The ATLS, is that required to be renewed or is that as part of your ficense? 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yesh. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 15 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 90 whave done everything you needed to do to 20 continually have that license, correct? 20 Every once in a while, we are not just 22 hearing you. 21 Every once in a while, we are not just 23 having you. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 24 Every an emmber of any 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 27 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 28 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 39 (Eshibit Number I was marked for 18 provided or your counsel 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meyesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 19 provided meye	5	A. Comply with the continuing education	5	every two years.
training that we have to do, child abuse, opioid.  8 Q. So basically there's three components, pay the fee, get your CMISs and do whatever mandatory training the Commonwealth requires? 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yesh, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components. 18 moi components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 you have done everything you needed to do to 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 The Posably since 2012. 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 5 that? 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Eshibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 10 BY MR, WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 12 provided mey setzeday, I marked as Eshibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to hat? 18 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 Q. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take. 24 A. Yes. 25 back is that an accurate ergressentation currently 26 certifications are? 27 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 28 passing of the board tests that we have to take. 29 Chay. Yes.	6		6	
8 Q. So basically there's three components, 9 pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. The ATLS, is that required to be renewed 11 Q. Is that a fair summary? 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yesh. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yesh, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 4 A. Probably since 2012. 5 Day Okay. 6 A. Probably since 2012. 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 9 identification.) 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 G. Were they are they for the same 20 Let's go to the other one, the physician 21 assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was 22 your employer than? 23 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group. 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. So there was some overlap at working at 26 Let's go to the other one, the physician 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 29 carrier and fill intained my privileges at 29 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 23 interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. So the board tests that we have to t			7	
9 pay the fee, get your CMEs and do whatever mandatory 10 training the Commonwealth requires? 11 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 11 Ois is a critical care course that you have to take. 12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 12 or is that as part of your license? 13 A. Yesh. 13 A. If's not required for my license, no. 15 In A. Yesh, I man, they give us the list. 1 On that the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 15 main components. 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. 1 On that the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 18 Q. Okay. So who is your employer right now? 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 21 the large you. 24 Learning you. 25 Are you a member of any 25 A. Yes. 25 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 4 Q. Okay. And an accurate representation currently of that? 4 Q. Okay. And an accurate representation currently of provided me yesterday, I marked as Eshibit I and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently of that? 4 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG, is that an accurate representation currently of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes. 29 Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery. 30 okay. Ook you wore trained from my previous employment, which is not required to be remewed or is a critical care course that the table to require the provided meets that the list of your role of the provided meets of the order to your counsel 10 Q. Okay. And how the list of your role of the provided meets of the order that and the provided meets of the provided		-	8	
10 training the Commonwealth requires?		•		care I'm not sure what the S is, to be honest. It
11				
12 Q. Is that a fair summary? 13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 3 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 5 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 9 identification.) 9 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 10 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 G. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 Q. Okay boen eval at LVPG you write 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board estes that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 25 A. Yes. 26 provious employment, which is not required to be—maintained through this current employment, so I and the marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 27 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 28 passing of the board ests that we have to take and 29 isisted. Can you just explain to me what those five 20 Q. Okay. Oken you were at LVPG you write 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 interventional radiology, right? 23 passing of the board ests that we have to take and 24 interventional radiology, right? 25 intervention		-		-
13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. I 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 27 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 28 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 39 Assistants. 40 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 51 that? 52 A. Probably since 2012. 53 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 54 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 55 that? 66 A. Probably since 2012. 67 Q. Okay. 88 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for go identification.) 89 identification. 90 identification. 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 1 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to continual make to that? 17 A. So the NCCPA Board certifications is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.				_
14 Q. I don't want to put words in your mouth, 15 if not you tell me? 15 previous employment, which is not required to be maintained through this current employment, so I haven't taken the class recently again. 17 haven't taken the class recently again. 18 Q. Okay. So who is your employer right now? 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 19 Q. So according to your CV you can you tell me where you you have two experiences written the class recently again. 18 Q. Okay. So who is your employer right now? 10 A. MILV. 10 Q. So according to your CV you can you tell me where you you have two experiences written the polysician assistant interventional radiology, 19 physician assistant trauma and general surgery. 19 Page 17 Q. Were they are they for the same 19 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 19 that? 19 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 19 that? 19 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 19 that? 19 Q. Okay. 19 You're employed by MILV now. How 19 identification.) 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 10 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 10 provided me yesterday. I marked as Exhibit I and sent 10 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 10 question, training and experience? 14 A. Yes. 19 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 19 question 19				
15 If not you tell me? 16 A. Yeah, I mean, they give us the list. 1 17 do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components. 18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 20 to continually have that license, correct? 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 Are you a member of any 27 Are you an ember of any 28 Are you an ember of any 29 And one verything one professional affiliations or groups? 20 Are you an ember of any 21 tell me where you -you have two experiences written here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. 26 Are you a member of any 27 A. Um-hum. 28 Page 17 29 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 30 Assistants. 40 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 41 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 6 A. Probably since 2012. 42 Q. Okay. 43 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 9 identification.) 44 You're employed by MILV now. How long have you been employed by MILV? 45 A. July 2017. 46 A. July 2017. 47 Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then? 48 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 9 identification.) 49 Gyour CV that you provided or your counsel 10 provided me yesterday, 1 marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 12 provided me yesterday, 1 marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 12 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV. It says interventional radiology, right? 19 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, right? 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, a				
16				•
do what the list says. I'm pretty sure those are the main components.  Main components.  And on those two-year renewals, again,  continually have that license, correct?  A. Yes.  Levery once in a while, we are not just  Every once in a while, we are not just  Are you a member of any  Page 15  professional affiliations or groups?  A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician  Assistants.  Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that?  A. Probably since 2012.  A. Probably since 2012.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay.  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently  for your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  Levery once in a while, we are not just  20  A. Yes.  A. Um-hum.  Page 17  Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  You're employed by MILV now. How long have you been part of identification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Okay.  A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  10  BY MR. WILHELM:  10  A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  11  Q. Vour CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently  4  A. Yes.  15  A. Yes.  15  Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  15  A. Yes.  16  Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that?  A. Yes.  17  A. Yesh. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV.  Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now is interventional radiology, right?		-		
18 main components. 19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 27 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 28 A. Brobably since 2012. 29 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 30 A. Probably since 2012. 40 A. Probably since 2012. 51 Q. Okay. 52 Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, assistant, assistant. 53 Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question. 54 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 55 that? 66 A. Probably since 2012. 67 Q. Okay. 68 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 69 identification.) 70 Q. Vour CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your celucation, training and experience? 67 A. Yes. 78 Yes. 79 Q. Are there any changes that you need to long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and experience in the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and the provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent long and line in the long a				
19 Q. And on those two-year renewals, again, 20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any  Page 15  1 professional affiliations or groups? 2 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 4 that? 5 that? 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 9 identification.) 9 you well and make the MELDH: 10 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 11 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 4 of your education, training and experience? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 21 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 22 h. MILV. 20 by So according to your CV you can you 21 tell me where you - you have two experiences written 4 here, physician assistant interventional radiology, pour CV your CV your can you experience world and ittell me where you - you have two experiences written 4 Do you see that?  Q. Were they - are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  Page 17  Q. Were they - are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  Page 17  Q. Were they - are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  Page 17  Q. Were they - are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  Page 17  Q. Were they - are they for the same employer? Can				
20 you have done everything you needed to do to 21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 Page 15 1 professional affiliations or groups? 2 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 5 that? 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 9 your employer then? 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that? 17 Make to that? 18 A. No. 18 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications are? 20 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that was have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 20 Q. Severy once in a while, we are not just beer, ephysician assistant interventional radiology, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey on your expeniences written here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey flow on experience written here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey of here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey of here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey of here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey of here, physician assistant trauma and general surgery. Journey of the same employed by MILV?  10 Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  11 Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  12 Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question.  14 Q. Okay.  15 Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant traum		•		
21 continually have that license, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just 24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 Page 15 27 Page 17 28 Page 17 29 Page 17 20 Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better employer then?  10 Let's go to the other one, the phys				
22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Every once in a while, we are not just hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any 26 Page 15 27 Are you a member of any 28 Page 15 29 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 29 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 20 Assistants. 21 Q. Were they are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question. 22 question. 23 Assistants. 24 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 25 that? 26 A. Probably since 2012. 27 Q. Okay. 28 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 29 your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience? 29 Are there any changes that you need to make to that? 30 As the bottom, there's certifications are? 31 As the form of the provision and identification is the certifications are? 32 A. No. 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV. Is asys interventional radiology, right? 31 Are yes. 32 A. Um-hum. 32 Dyou were they are they for the same employer? 42 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
23  Q. Every once in a while, we are not just hearing you. 24				
24 hearing you. 25 Are you a member of any  26 A. Um-hum.  Page 15 1 professional affiliations or groups? 2 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? 5 long have you been employed by MILV now. How long have you been part of that? 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for dentification.) 9 jour employer then? 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Are there any changes that you need to late. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to late. 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at late. 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  17 A. Yes. 24 Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Page 17  Q. Were they — are they for the same employer? Can you explain that?  Q. Were they — are they for the same employer? Can you explain to the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question, duestion.  Page 17  Q. Were they — are they for the same employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question that?  A. Jour employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question that?  Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then?  Q. Okay. And then the list of your job duties under — or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV?  A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to for the was a possible to form the meaning of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertificed since  24 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have				
Page 15 Page 15 Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 18  A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician Assistants.  Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that?  Compared that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  Compared that?  Compared that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  Compared that?  A. No.  Compared that an accurate maccurate macc				
Page 15  Page 15  Page 15  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 18  Page 18  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 19  Page 17  Page 19  Page 19  Page 19  Page 19  Page 19  Page 17  Page 16  Page 17  Page 16  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 16  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 17  Page 16  Pag				-
1 professional affiliations or groups? 2 A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician 3 Assistants. 4 Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of 5 that? 6 A. Probably since 2012. 7 Q. Okay. 8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for 9 identification.) 9 your employer then? 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job 12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications ere? 2 employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question. 2 employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question. 2 employer? Can you explain that? Let me ask a better question. 3 question. 4 You're employed by MILV now. How 4 A. July 2017. 6 A. July 2017. 9 Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then? 9 your employer then? 10 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group. 11 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job duties under or your experience under that at 12 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV? 16 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV. 17 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now is interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes.	25	Are you a member of any	25	A. Um-hum.
A. The Pennsylvania Society of Physician Assistants.  Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that? A. Probably since 2012.  Q. Okay.  CExhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.  BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  C. Are there any changes that you need to passing of the board tests that we have to take and passing the passing of the board tests that we have to take and passing the passing that provided the probable test passing the passing			_	
Assistants.  Q. Okay. And how long have you been part of that?  A. Probably since 2012.  Q. Okay.  (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for gidentification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any changes that you need to passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  A. Yes.  Q. Okay.  You're employed by MILV now. How long have you been employed by MILV?  A. July 2017.  Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then?  A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  10 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  11 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job duties under or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  4 A. Yes.  15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV?  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV.  20 Listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?  21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now is interventional radiology, right?  A. Yes.				
4 You're employed by MILV now. How bing have you been part of that?  6 A. Probably since 2012.  7 Q. Okay.  8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for gidentification.)  9 Your employer then?  10 BY MR. WILHELM:  10 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  14 A. Yes.  15 A. Yes.  16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that?  17 Make to that?  18 A. No.  19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications  19 Q. At the bottom, there's certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  19 Q. Yes.  10 A. Your changes that you been employed by MILV?  10 A. July 2017.  11 Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then?  10 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  11 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job duties under or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  12 duties under or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  13 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV?  16 LVPG and MILV?  17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV.  20 Listed. Can you just explain to me what those five trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now is interventional radiology, right?  21 Tauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, right?				
that?  A. Probably since 2012.  Q. Okay.  (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for gidentification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was your employer then?  A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. No.  By Cart there any changes that you need to make to that?  A. No.  By Como and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV.  Certifications are?  A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  July 2017.  A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group.  A. Yes.  B. Cohay. Go the other one, the physician's Group.  A. Yes.				-
A. Probably since 2012.  Q. Okay.  (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for gidentification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that?  A. No.  Q. At the bottom, there's certifications  Description:  A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that an arceertified since  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  Cokay. And then the list of your job duties under or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  D. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV?  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV.  Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, right?  A. Yes.				
Q. Okay.  (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent of your education, training and experience?  A. Yes.  Levy G, is that an accurate summary of what you did?  A. Yes.  Levy G and MILV?  A. Yesh. I maintained my privileges at A. No.  At the bottom, there's certifications  Q. Are there any changes that you need to listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?  A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  7. Q. Let's go to the other one, the physician assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was sistant, Allentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Alentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Alentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Alentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Alentoma, assistant, Alentoma, assistant, Alentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Alen assistant, Alentown and East Stroudsburg, who was assistant, Al				
8 (Exhibit Number 1 was marked for identification.) 9 your employer then? 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience? 14 A. Yes. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to make to that? 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job duties under or your experience under that at LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV? 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them after taking the job with MILV. 18 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
9 your employer then? 10 BY MR. WILHELM: 11 Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel 12 provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent 13 back. Is that an accurate representation currently 14 of your education, training and experience? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 your employer then? 10 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group. 11 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job 12 duties under or your experience under that at 13 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 18 A. No. 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 after taking the job with MILV. 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 25 your remployer then? 26 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group. 27 A. Lehigh Valley Physician's Group. 28 Q. Okay. And then the list of your job 29 duties under or your experience under that at 19 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. So there was some overlap at working at 12 LVPG and MILV? 13 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 19 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 19 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 20 is interventional radiology, right? 21 A. Yes.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? LVPG and MILV?  A. Yes.  LVPG and MILV?  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at  A. No.  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at  Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them  A. Yes.  LVPG your education, training at experience?  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at  Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them  after taking the job with MILV.  A. So then NCCPA Board certification is the  So the NCCPA Board certification is the  passing of the board tests that we have to take and  and certification are?  A. Yes.  A. Yes.  A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at  A. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write  trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says  interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now  is interventional radiology, right?  A. Yes.				
Q. Your CV that you provided or your counsel provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at LVPG and MILV? 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 18 A. No. 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 after taking the job with MILV. 19 Listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 certifications are? 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.	9			
provided me yesterday, I marked as Exhibit 1 and sent back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  14				
back. Is that an accurate representation currently of your education, training and experience?  14 A. Yes. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 11 LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at 16 LVPG and MILV? 17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 after taking the job with MILV. 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 23 is interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes.				
of your education, training and experience?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at  16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to  17 make to that?  18 A. No.  19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications  19 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five  20 certifications are?  21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says  22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the  23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and  24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. So there was some overlap at working at  LVPG and MILV?  17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at  18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them  19 after taking the job with MILV.  20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write  21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says  22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now  23 is interventional radiology, right?  24 A. Yes.				-
15 A. Yes.  16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that?  18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 20 certifications are? 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 26 LVPG and MILV? 27 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 28 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 29 after taking the job with MILV. 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 23 is interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes.	13	•	13	LVPG, is that an accurate summary of what you did?
16 Q. Are there any changes that you need to 17 make to that? 18 A. No. 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 after taking the job with MILV. 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 26 LVPG and MILV? 27 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 28 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 29 after taking the job with MILV. 20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 23 is interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes.		of your education, training and experience?		
make to that?  17 A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at 18 A. No. 18 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 19 after taking the job with MILV. 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 21 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 25 A. Yes.		A. Yes.	15	
18 A. No. 19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 26 Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them 27 after taking the job with MILV. 28 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 29 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 20 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 21 is interventional radiology, right? 22 A. Yes.	16	Q. Are there any changes that you need to	16	LVPG and MILV?
19 Q. At the bottom, there's certifications 20 listed. Can you just explain to me what those five 21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 25 after taking the job with MILV. 26 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write 27 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 28 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 29 is interventional radiology, right? 20 A. Yes.	17	make to that?	17	A. Yeah. I maintained my privileges at
listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?  20 Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 21 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.	1 - /	A. No.	18	Pocono and did a little bit of per diem work for them
21 certifications are? 22 A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the 23 passing of the board tests that we have to take and 24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 25 trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says 26 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 27 is interventional radiology, right? 28 A. Yes.			10	after taking the job with MILV.
A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 22 interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now 23 is interventional radiology, right? 24 A. Yes.	18	Q. At the bottom, there's certifications	1)	
passing of the board tests that we have to take and maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 and Yes.	18 19			
24 maintain, so I have done that and recertified since 24 A. Yes.	18 19 20	listed. Can you just explain to me what those five	20	Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write
	18 19 20 21	listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?	20 21	Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says
25 graduating from PA school. 25 Q. So you do you receive your paychecks	18 19 20 21 22	listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?  A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the	20 21 22	Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now
	18 19 20 21 22 23	listed. Can you just explain to me what those five certifications are?  A. So the NCCPA Board certification is the passing of the board tests that we have to take and	20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. So when you were at LVPG you write trauma and general surgery, and then for MILV it says interventional radiology, correct? So your focus now is interventional radiology, right?

	Page	2 18	Page 20
1	from MILV?	1	Q. So I've asked a lot of questions of Ms.
2	A. Yes.	2	Lieberman and Dr. Hoffman, so I have a good idea and
3	Q. So give me your job title then is	3	I will not rehash that stuff. So I am clear, you go
4	physician's assistant, correct?	4	in and there's a list of assignments for physician
5	A. Yes.	5	assistants. And then if you are the only one
6	Q. Do you have a regular schedule work	6	working, you are going to do the best you can to take
7	schedule of hours and days?	7	them on.
8	A. Yes.	8	If there's another person, you may
9	Q. And what is that?	9	discuss another physician assistant, you may
10	A. Monday through Friday, typically	10	discuss who is going to do what?
11	approximately 7:30 to around somewhere between	11	A. Yeah. And the doctor is always
12	3:30 and 4:30.	12	available. So, say, if his schedule or her schedule
13	Q. Has that schedule been pretty consistent	13	is not as busy as mine, then they also can help with
14	since you started in July of 2017?	14	the mountain of work.
15	A. Pretty consistent. It was a little bit	15	Q. Now, you said the nurse. So who is
16	later to start, and there's been some need to move	16	putting the assignments in, like, a nurse just a
17	the day earlier to accommodate patients.	17	nurse in radiology?
18	Q. But it's always been full-time, is that	18	A. So there the outpatients are scheduled
19	correct?	19	through our scheduling department. And then there's
20	A. Yes.	20	a nurse assigned to my area that kind of monitors the
21	Q. Do you have a place that you report	21	work flow. The orders for the actual procedures are
22	physically for your job?	22	entered by the physicians caring physicians,
23	A. Yes.	23	NPPAs, PAs or the provider caring for the patients.
24	Q. Where is that?	24	Q. Okay. So on any given day, would it be
25	A. At Lehigh Valley Muhlenberg primarily.	25	accurate to say you don't know, for certain, when you
	Page	e 19	Page 21
1	Q. Do you go to other places, too?	1	wake up in the morning how many assignments you are
2	A. Initially, I was going to Cedar Crest;	2	going to have or how many patients you will address
3	but for the past, probably almost three years, it's	3	or how many procedures you will do, is that correct?
4	been exclusively at Muhlenberg.	4	A. Yeah, that would be accurate.
5	Q. Okay. So tell me what your this is	5	Q. Again not a great word, but on a typical
6	not a good word, but tell me what your typical day is		day, about how many procedures might you do?
7	like.	7	A. On average, I probably have between 13
8	A. So I get in around 7:30 or so. Log in to	8	and 15 patient contacts a day.
9	the computer. Have a discussion with look at the	9	Q. What is a patient contact?
10	schedule of prescheduled patients, and then typically		A. So that would be either a procedure that
11	would have a discussion with the nurse assigned to	11	we do or being involved, either seeing one of the
12	the area for the day about any in-house or Good	12	more complicated patients postoperatively or managing
13	Shepherd patient add-ons that need to be	13	patients postprocedure that some of the physicians
14	accommodated.	14	do.
15	And then we go about tackling the	15	Q. Now, on your CV you listed some of your,
16	load of work. If I have another PA working with me	I	again, typical procedures that you do. Is that a
		I	fair representation of what you do, the procedures
17	that day, which is one to two days a week, we would		41-4
17 18	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go		that you do?
17 18 19	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day.	19	A. Yes.
17 18 19 20	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day. Q. Is it accurate to say that there's always	19 20	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Do you do any assisting of physicians of</li></ul>
17 18 19 20 21	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day. Q. Is it accurate to say that there's always a physician there though when you are working?	19 20 21	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Do you do any assisting of physicians of procedures?</li></ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day. Q. Is it accurate to say that there's always a physician there though when you are working? A. There's always a physician in-house when	19 20 21 22	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Do you do any assisting of physicians of procedures?</li><li>A. Not typically.</li></ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day. Q. Is it accurate to say that there's always a physician there though when you are working? A. There's always a physician in-house when we are working.	19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you do any assisting of physicians of procedures?</li> <li>A. Not typically.</li> <li>Q. Okay. On your CV you also wrote, on the</li> </ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22	have a discussion conferring, kind of, how we will go about splitting the responsibilities for the day. Q. Is it accurate to say that there's always a physician there though when you are working? A. There's always a physician in-house when	19 20 21 22	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Do you do any assisting of physicians of procedures?</li><li>A. Not typically.</li></ul>

	Page 46		Page 48
1	A. Yes.	1	switched to Amanda doing it?
2	Q. Okay. The Good Shepherd nurse, do you	2	A. We didn't specifically divide up any one
3	have any recollection of what this nurse looked like?	3	specific case. It kind of is a little bit how it
4	A. No.	4	comes.
5	Q. Before the procedure started, did you	5	Q. But my question is, do you recall what I
6	speak with Dr. Hoffman about Ms. Raymond at all?	6	just said, any discussion about I am going to do
7	A. No, not that I recall.	7	this patient, Ms. Raymond, and then that changing?
8	Q. Do you know if you spoke with Carol	8	A. No.
9	Rotman, a nurse practitioner, prior to the procedure?	9	Q. So as far as you knew, you never were
10	A. I don't believe so.	10	you had never planned to do Ms. Raymond's procedure?
11	Q. Do you recall if you spoke with a	11	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.
12	Dr. Stroble that morning, prior to the procedure?	12	BY MR. WILHELM:
13	A. I don't believe so.	13	Q. Let me rephrase that question.
14	Q. If you had spoken with anybody that	14	In Ms. Lieberman's deposition, she
15	morning, any other healthcare professional that	15	testified to the effect that you were not available
16	morning prior to the procedure, do you believe you	16	so she did the procedure. So do you know, at any
17	would have documented that?	17	point were you planning on doing the procedure?
18	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form,	18	A. If I had been available I could have done
19	but you can answer.	19	the procedure.
20	A. Not if it wasn't pertinent to her care.	20	Q. Is there any reason that you are aware of
21	So if it was simply a conversation asking about the	21	that you would not have done the procedure other than
22	time of the thoracentesis, I would not have	22	availability?
23	documented that.	23	A. No.
24	Q. But you do recall speaking generally with	24	Q. So on your exhibits, if you can go to
25	Ms. Lieberman about what, who was going to do the	25	Exhibit 2.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	procedure?	1	(Exhibit Number 2 was marked for
2	A. Just the list of the day. So we keep one	2	identification.)
3	patient list for the day that we work off of.	3	BY MR. WILHELM:
4	Q. So typically tell me how that works. I	4	Q. Do you have that?
5	mean, is it a running list and there's 20, and you	5	A. Yes.
6	guys just go right down the list as you're available?	6	Q. And it's two pages. Do you see that?
7	Like, tell me how that works.	7	A. Yep.
8	A. So we have a list of scheduled	8	Q. Have you seen this two-page document
9	outpatients that have specific times to come in. And	9	before?
10	than as nationts are added on or orders are nut in	10	
	then as patients are added on or orders are put in		A. Yes.
11	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get	11	Q. And when did you when have you seen
11 12	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most	11 12	Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?
11 12 13	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or	11 12 13	<ul><li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li><li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the</li></ul>
11 12 13 14	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one	11 12 13 14	<ul><li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li><li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li></ul>
11 12 13 14 15	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.	11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018,</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.	11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?  A. I would have been available to do the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?</li> <li>A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.</li> <li>Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys and don't tell me anything about when you met with</li> </ul>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?  A. I would have been available to do the procedure. It's just as likely that I would have	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?  A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had. Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?  A. Yes. Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys and don't tell me anything about when you met with your attorneys or what you discussed did you ever
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?  A. I would have been available to do the procedure. It's just as likely that I would have done it as Amanda.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?  A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.  Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys and don't tell me anything about when you met with your attorneys or what you discussed did you ever see this or look at this form again?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?  A. I would have been available to do the procedure. It's just as likely that I would have done it as Amanda.  Q. Okay. More specific question, do you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?  A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.  Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys and don't tell me anything about when you met with your attorneys or what you discussed did you ever see this or look at this form again?  A. No.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the computer, what we call add-ons, then they get added to the list and we approach them in the most reasonable way possible, depending on timing or necessity of a procedure being done ahead of one another another one.  Q. Understood.  Were you did you ever have any intention or plan to perform Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis that morning?  A. I would have been available to do the procedure. It's just as likely that I would have done it as Amanda.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And when did you when have you seen this document before?  A. I saw it when I filled it out and in the deposition premeeting that I had.  Q. You filled this out on March 8th, 2018, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. At any time between March 8, 2018 and any time between then and meeting with your attorneys and don't tell me anything about when you met with your attorneys or what you discussed did you ever see this or look at this form again?

		Page 50		Page 52
1	A.	Yes.	1	Valley Hospital. May I please speak with Jack
2	Q.	Can you tell me what it is?	2	Raymond. Confirm that that was who I am speaking to.
3	A.	It's a procedural consent for a	3	I'm calling regarding Diane
4	thorace	entesis.	4	Raymond. I've been asked to do a procedure called a
5	Q.	Is that your signature on the second	5	thoracentesis on her. That means to drain fluid from
6	page?		6	around her lung. What that entails is that she would
7	A.	Yes.	7	come down to the radiology department. We will
8	Q.	And above that, is that Brandy Millan's	8	position her appropriately. Take a look at her back
9	signatu	re?	9	with an ultrasound machine.
10	A.	Yes.	10	If we find fluid, make a small
11	Q.	Did you sign that signature did you	11	mark, clean her up, numb her up, and advance a needle
12	sign th	is on March 8th at approximately 8:10 a.m.?	12	in between her ribs, into that fluid, draining out as
13	A.	Yes.	13	much as we can sending any testing that the doctors
14	Q.	Did Ms. Millan sign it at about the same	14	have ordered.
15	time?		15	All procedures carry risk. I have
16	A.	Yes.	16	to tell you about the risks of the procedure. Risks
17	Q.	And then is that your handwriting above	17	are bleeding, infection, that goes with any time that
18	Ms. M	illan's signature where it says, Jack Raymond,	18	needles go under the skin. There are blood vessels
19	husban	d, via phone?	19	that run along the ribs. They should be protected;
20	A.	Yes.	20	but if anatomy is unusual, we wouldn't be able to see
21	Q.	Did you insert those words?	21	that. There is a chance that they can become
22	A.	Yes.	22	inadvertently injured.
23	Q.	At about 8:10 a.m.?	23	There is also a chance of something
24	A.	Yes.	24	called a pneumothorax, which is air getting trapped
25	Q.	Back to the first page where you and	25	outside the lung. If she were to suffer
		Page 51		Page 53
1	Hoffm	an and Lieberman are listed, is that in your	1	complications, she could have to undergo additional
2	handw	riting?	2	procedures to repair anything that would become
3	A.	Yes.	3	inadvertently injured.
4	Q.	And the next paragraph or the box for the	4	Q. What you just recited, is that what you
4 5		And the next paragraph or the box for the checked, is that your	5	Q. What you just recited, is that what you believe you said to Mr. Raymond?
5	right is	checked, is that your	5	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?
5 6	right is	checked, is that your Yes.	5 6	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a
5 6 7	right is A. Q.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check.	5 6 7	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person
5 6 7 8	right is A. Q. A. Q.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check?	5 6 7 8	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure
5 6 7 8 9	right is A. Q. A. Q.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this	5 6 7 8 9	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I
5 6 7 8 9	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this aut, correct?	5 6 7 8 9	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this ut, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this out, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my criting.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of handw	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my citing. Thank you.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of handw	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my riting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw Q. recall, A.	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my riting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you to obtain this consent.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a thoracentesis
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw. Q. recall, A. recolle	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my criting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you to obtain this consent. I don't specifically have any	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a thoracentesis A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw. Q. recall, A. recolle	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this ut, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my riting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you to obtain this consent. I don't specifically have any ction of obtaining this consent. But my	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a thoracentesis  A. Yes.  Q consent.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw. Q. recall, A. recolle practic consen	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my riting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you to obtain this consent. I don't specifically have any ction of obtaining this consent. But my the would be, if we determined that phone	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	believe you said to Mr. Raymond?  A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a thoracentesis  A. Yes.  Q consent.  Do you believe that's what you did
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	right is A. Q. A. Q. form o A. Q. A. top of thandw. Q. recall, A. recolle practic consen	checked, is that your Yes. That's your check? That's my check. So you're the only one that filled this at, correct? Other than Brandy signing, yes. Correct. I believe she wrote Diane Raymond on the the first page, as well. That's not my riting. Thank you. Tell me what you did, as best you to obtain this consent. I don't specifically have any ction of obtaining this consent. But my the would be, if we determined that phone to is necessary, to call the patient	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is my typical consent for a thoracentesis. I would then offer the person opportunity to ask any questions about the procedure itself. Knowing that Amanda was there that day, I would make the patient representative aware that it would be myself or one of my partners doing the procedure, depending on availability. And that's kind of my consent process.  Q. Okay. And I appreciate that detailed process.  My question though is, you said that's typically what you would do for a thoracentesis  A. Yes.  Q consent.  Do you believe that's what you did with Raymond?

	Page 62	2	Page 64
1	thoracentesis, so it's not applicable.	1	procedure for Ms. Raymond?
2	Q. Well, under there it says these	2	A. No.
3	procedures may involve the use of x-rays, right?	3	Q. Why did you not attempt to obtain consent
4	A. We don't use x-ray for a thoracentesis.	4	from Mrs. Raymond?
5	Q. Okay.	5	A. It was communicated to me that by the
6	A. It says, if my procedure requires	6	nursing staff that she was not able to give her own
7	radiation. It doesn't.	7	consent.
8	Q. How about the next paragraph, consent f	or 8	Q. Okay. Do you know who specifically
9	blood and blood products?	9	communicated that to you?
10	A. We did not discuss that, as I did not	10	A. I specifically don't recall the
11	intend to give her any blood products as a result of	of 11	conversation. It was probably Brandy, since she was
12	the procedure.	12	the person assigned to the area that day.
13	Q. It is not you that didn't intend, you	13	Q. As of 8:10 a.m. that morning, you had not
14	weren't going to do the procedure, right?	14	physically observed Mrs. Raymond, is that correct?
15	MS. SHANNON: Objection to the	15	A. Correct.
16	form.	16	Q. Did you see Mrs. Raymond physically,
17	MR. WILHELM: She said, I didn't	17	after you obtained consent up until the time the
18	intend to use blood products.	18	procedure started?
19	A. Blood products are not part of a	19	A. No.
20	thoracentesis.	20	Q. Do you know what time the procedure
21	Q. Okay. How about the next paragraph	21	started?
22	regarding tissue and organs and body parts?	22	A. I believe around 9:30, you told me
23	A. Again, not applicable.	23	earlier.
24	Q. So you don't believe you mentioned that'		Q. Other than what I told you, do you know
25	A. No.	25	when the procedure started?
23			
1	Page 65		Page 65
1	Q. What about the next part about medical	1	A. Not specifically.
2	research?	2	Q. Besides Brandy Millan, was there
3	A. Again, not we don't there's no	3	anybody and you, was there anybody else involved
4	research involved.	4	in obtaining Mr. Raymond's consent, to your
5	Q. Okay. And how about the HIV testing?	5	knowledge?
6	A. Did not discuss that.	6	A. Not to my knowledge.
7	Q. Okay. So no reason to believe you	7	(Exhibit Number 3 was marked for
8	discussed anything from on this first half of this	8	identification.)
9	page?	9	BY MR. WILHELM:
10	A. Correct.	10	Q. Let's go to Exhibit 3, please. Do you
11	Q. Now, signatures, did you discuss with him	11	know what Exhibit 3 is?
12	about signing this at all or that or whether he	12	A. Yes.
13	had an opportunity to come in and sign it at a later	13	Q. What is it?
14	time? Was there any discussion about him putting a	14	A. It's a progress note that I wrote on
15	signature on this?	15	March 8th.
16	A. Not specifically that I recall.	16	Q. Have you seen this progress note
17	Q. Okay.	17	previously?
18	A. But he would have been asked to give	18	A. Yes.
19	consent over the phone.	19	Q. And when have you seen it?
20	Q. And do you recall that he actually gave	20	A. I seen it today, when I wrote it and the
21	the consent?	21	pre with my counsel, prior to this meeting.
22	A. I don't recall having the conversation,	22	Q. So any time between March 8th, 2018, when
44		1	
23	but I wouldn't have written it down if he didn't.	23	you wrote it, and before meeting with your attorneys
	but I wouldn't have written it down if he didn't.  Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any	23 24	you wrote it, and before meeting with your attorneys at any time, did you see the progress note?

EXHIBIT "C"

LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL ALLENTOWN, PA

LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL - MUHLENBERG BETHLEHEM, PA





SEX:F

RAYMOND, DIANE

MRN: DOB: 76 yrs)

CHART/FORM LABEL

HERE

# RADIOLOGY **EDURE**

CONSENT	FOR	SURGERY	INVAS	<b>IVE PROC</b>
MILENT	DI	Imond,	λ	(C.2)
aluk.	NA	ununa	DIA	1)

DATE

TIME

AM/PM

I agree (consent) to Dr.	Hoffman I minches	pac Lieberman	and skilled assistants, including resident
doctors and/or doctor a	ssistants to do a(n):		und samed assistants, including resident
Thoracentesis			

1 understand that the procedure is to be performed at a teaching hospital and may involve resident doctors, medical students and other students and providers under the direction of my doctor.

The above treatment/surgery: Pleural fluid

left (if it applies) will be done for the care and diagnosis of:

My doctor(s) may need to do other procedures during this surgery or treatment. This could happen if they find an unexpected condition. If my doctor(s) feel this is needed, I agree to these added procedures.

#### Sedation and Anesthesia

I have been fold that pain during my procedure will be kept under control by the use of medications, including local anesthetics, intravenous sedating medications or drugs to put me to sleep (general anesthesia).

- I understand during certain procedures my physician will give me medicines for pain and that I will be awake for the procedure. I further understand that in some instances during my procedure my physician may determine help from an anesthesia provider is needed. I give permission for this care.
- I understand that the anesthesia used to sedate me or put me to sleep during surgery (general anesthesia) is not under the control of my surgeon.
- I will talk with the anesthesiologist about the risks and benefits of the specific anesthesia that will be used.

I understand the purpose of the procedure/surgery and my need for treatment. I know the practice of medicine and surgery is not an exact science. I know that no promises have been made about the outcome of this procedure/surgery.

#### Risks

The following general risks with this procedure/surgery have been explained to me. These risks include but are not limited to:

- 1. infection
- 2. bleeding
- 3. injury to surrounding structures
- 4. death



#### **Additional Risks**

I understand the additional risks and results for this procedure/surgery may include:

Pain, pneumothorax (collapsed lung) which may require chest tube placement and admission to hospital

### Benefits

The following benefits for this procedure/surgery have been explained to me. These benefits include but are not limited to: To remove fluid from chest (around lung)

# Other Options (alternatives)

I have been told about other treatment choices. These include, but are not limited to:

LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL
ALLENTOWN, PA
LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL - MUHLENBERG
BETHLEHEM, PA

# 

# RADIOLOGY CONSENT FOR SURGERY / INVASIVE PROCEDURE

#### If my procedure requires Radiation:

These procedures may involve the use of x-rays. Due to the occasional prolonged nature of some of these procedures, there is
a possibility of skin reactions in the area receiving the x-rays. These reactions are usually temporary and may cause reddening
of the skin or hair loss. These reactions are often delayed and may not occur until two to four weeks following your procedure.

#### Consent for Blood and Blood Products

I understand that blood and/or blood products may be given during this procedure. My doctor has explained to me:

- · The possible benefits of receiving blood and blood products.
- The risks of receiving blood and/or blood products.
- · The complications of receiving blood and/or blood products.

#### Consent for Use of Tissue, Organs, and Body Parts

l ask and agree that the hospital dispose of / get rid of any body tissues or parts which may be removed during my procedure. I understand that any body tissues or parts surgically removed may be tested and kept by the hospital for medical, scientific, or teaching purpose and may be disposed of as stated by law, regulation and/or normal practice.

#### Consent to Take Part in Medical Research, Study or Education Related To My Care

- I agree (consent) to the possible photographing and/or televising of the procedure to be performed provided that my identity is not revealed by the pictures or words.
- · I waive (give up) my right to inspect and/or approve the finished product and its specific use.
- I know that Lehigh Valley Hospital and Lehigh Valley Hospital Muhlenberg are teaching hospitals. To advance medical
  education, I also agree to allow observers, technical representatives and participants in the operating room. I also understand
  that I may have a physical exam for educational reasons.

#### Consent for HIV testing

If any healthcare provider is exposed to my blood, I agree (consent) in advance to the taking of blood samples for HIV testing prior to, during or after the course of my procedure. I have been given the option to opt out of this testing. If I decline testing, this section will not be checked.

#### Signatures

I understand that I may withdraw my permission (consent) for this procedure/surgery at any time before it is performed. My signature below means that:

- · I have read and understand this consent form.
- I have been given all the information I asked for about the procedure/surgery, the risks and other options.
- · All my questions were answered.
- I agree to everything explained above.

Jack Roymand (Noband) Mo	Phane	38/18	0810
Natient Signature (or authorized Representative)	55A	Date	Time
		03 08.18	08/0
Vitness to signature (Required if patient or authorized representati	ve is unable to sign or signs with a mark)	Date	Time
I have discussed the procedure with the patient or the patie	ent's authorized representative an	d have answered all o	questions asked.
Connehen BAC	programme and the control of the con	3/2/12	0170
Provider Signature		Date *	Time
If it applies, the above information was translated and/or the	ne consent was read in		language by
	(Print Interpreter Name).		
Interpreter's Signature (if it applies):		Date	Time
MRD-RAD-12 Rev 12/15	SIDE 2 OF 2		BATES

EXHIBIT "D"

		Page 10		Page 12
1	Q.	Where do you live?	1	A. I attended Northampton Community
2	A.	Easton, Pennsylvania.	2	College where I received my associate's degree
3	Q.	What's your address?	3	in nursing.
4	A.	My billing address and my mailing	4	Q. What year was that?
5	addr	ress is	5	A. I went back oh, I can't remember the
6	Penr	nsylvania, 18042.	6	year I went back, but I graduated in December of
7	Q.	Thank you.	7	2004.
8		And your date of birth, please?	8	Q. It appears to me you obtained your
9	A.		9	nursing license in 2005 in Pennsylvania. Is
10	Q.	Did you go to high school?	10	that accurate?
11	A.	I did.	11	A. Correct.
12	Q.	Where did you attend and when did you	12	Q. So just generally, what did you do
13	grad	uate?	13	between '94 and when you attended nursing
14	A.	I attended Easton Area High School and	14	school? What kind of work did you do?
15	_	uated in June of 1991.	15	A. I worked in children's mental health
16	Q.	Have you ever been adjudicated a	16	for approximately 10 years. I had a position as
17		equent?	17	a TSS or therapeutic support staff with
18	A.	No.	18	the IU 21. And then I was employed with
19	Q.	Have you ever been arrested as an adult	19	KidsPeace for almost 7 years.
20		criminal offense?	20	And when I left there in May of '90
21	A.	Never.	21	no. I started I left there May of 2004.
22	Q.	Do you have a driver's license?	22	That's when I started working here. It's been
23	A.	I do.	23	so long, so I'm, like, trying to get all my
24	Q.	In Pennsylvania?	24	dates
25	A.	Yes.	25	Q. That's okay.
	•	Page 11		Page 13
1	Q.	Has that driver's license ever been	1	A together. So, yes, June of 2004 is
2	_	ended or revoked?	2	when I started my employment with Lehigh Valley
3	Α.	Never.	3	Health Network.
4	Q.	Have you had that license since	4	Q. Okay. Great. Have you remained a
5		oximately age 16?	5	nurse in Pennsylvania from 2005 to the present?
6	Α.	Yes, since approximately age 16.	6	A. Yes.
8	Q.	And have you ever had a driver's	7	Q. Has your nursing license ever been
	A.	nse in any other state?  I have not.	8	revoked or suspended?  A. Never.
9		Did you attend college?	9	
11	Q. A.	I did.	10	Q. Have you met all the qualifications and requirements in that roughly 16-year period to
12	A. Q.	Where?	11 12	requirements in that roughly 16-year period to remain a nurse?
	Q. A.	My first degree I attended South	13	A. I have.
114		olina State University.	14	Q. And have you ever had a nursing license
13	Care	min sale om versity.		
14		Okay And what years did you attend	15	in any other state?
14 15	Q.	Okay. And what years did you attend	15	in any other state?  A L have not
14 15 16	Q. there	e?	16	A. I have not.
14 15 16 17	Q. there A.	e? From August of 1991 until December of	16 17	<ul><li>A. I have not.</li><li>Q. So you already indicated that you</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18	Q. there A. 1994	e? From August of 1991 until December of 4 when I graduated.	16 17 18	A. I have not. Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. there A. 1994 Q.	From August of 1991 until December of when I graduated. And what did you graduate with?	16 17 18 19	<ul><li>A. I have not.</li><li>Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that correct?</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. there A. 1994 Q. A.	From August of 1991 until December of when I graduated. And what did you graduate with? A bachelor's of science degree in	16 17 18 19 20	<ul><li>A. I have not.</li><li>Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that correct?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. there A. 1994 Q. A. psyc	From August of 1991 until December of when I graduated. And what did you graduate with? A bachelor's of science degree in chology.	16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I have not.</li> <li>Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And have you remained in their employ</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. there A. 1994 Q. A. psyco	From August of 1991 until December of when I graduated. And what did you graduate with? A bachelor's of science degree in chology. Did you and then did you have formal	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I have not.</li> <li>Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And have you remained in their employ continuously since then?</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. there A. 1994 Q. A. psyco	From August of 1991 until December of when I graduated. And what did you graduate with? A bachelor's of science degree in chology.	16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I have not.</li> <li>Q. So you already indicated that you started working at LVHN around 2004, is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And have you remained in their employ</li> </ul>

	Page 18		Page 20
1	be the exhibit, what you can tell.	1	the pertinent parts related to a thoracentesis.
2	THE WITNESS: So based on the	2	After she finished reviewing everything
3	information that I've been provided, I'm aware	3	with him, she would have handed me the
4	that Diane Raymond was a patient in the	4	telephone. I would have got on with Mr. Raymond
5	interventional radiology. I do see, based on	5	and asked him if he agreed to all that was
6	the document that I have before me, that I did	6	discussed with him by Carin, did he have any
7	witness the consent with one of my colleagues	7	further questions.
8	with the spouse via telephone.	8	I would have presumed he didn't have
9	(Goodwin Exhibit 1 was marked for	9	any further questions because I signed. I
10	identification.)	10	wouldn't have signed without him expressing to
11	BY MR. WILHELM:	11	me that he was in agreement with everything that
12	Q. And do you have a two-page document in	12	Carin reviewed with him, and then I signed my
13	front of you?	13	name, date, and time then.
14	A. Yes, I do.	14	Q. Do you believe that's what occurred?
15	Q. And the document at the top left would	15	A. I believe that's what occurred.
16	say radiology consent for surgery/invasive	16	Q. Okay. And you believe that's what
17	procedure?	17	occurred because that's customarily how it's
18	A. Yes, it does.	18	done based on your experience?
19	Q. And then the patient's identified as	19	A. Based on my experiences, yes.
20	Diane Raymond, correct?	20	Q. Okay. When Carin would have been
21	A. Well, Raymond, Diane.	21	speaking with Mr. Raymond on the telephone,
22	Q. And on the second page, there's a place	22	would you only have been able to hear to hear
23	which appears as though your signature is, is	23	her side of the conversation?
24	that correct?	24	A. That's correct.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. But you would have been present during
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Q. Is that in fact your signature?	1	the entire conversation, you believe?
2	A. That is my signature.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Did you in fact sign that on March 8th,	3	Q. Where where would you and Carin have
4	2018, at approximately 8:10 a.m.?	4	been?
l -		_ ا	
5	A. To the best of my recollection.	5	A. In the IR suite at the time, there was
6	<ul><li>A. To the best of my recollection.</li><li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li></ul>	6	A. In the IR suite at the time, there was a desk where the staff would sit where the
	-		
6	Q. And whose signature is below you?	6	a desk where the staff would sit where the
6 7	<ul><li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li><li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li></ul>	6	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been
6 7 8	<ul><li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li><li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li><li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li></ul>	6 7 8	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting
6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li><li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li><li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li><li>A. I do.</li></ul>	6 7 8 9	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly
6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li><li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li><li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li><li>A. I do.</li><li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I
6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have been on the telephone with the documented</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Okay. So I asked a few moments ago if
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have been on the telephone with the documented spouse, Jack Raymond, reviewing the consent for</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Okay. So I asked a few moments ago if you signed this around 8:10. You said I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have been on the telephone with the documented spouse, Jack Raymond, reviewing the consent for the procedure, which is noted as a right</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Okay. So I asked a few moments ago if you signed this around 8:10. You said I think you said likely that you did. Is that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have been on the telephone with the documented spouse, Jack Raymond, reviewing the consent for the procedure, which is noted as a right thoracentesis.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Okay. So I asked a few moments ago if you signed this around 8:10. You said I think you said likely that you did. Is that about the time the telephone conversation would
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And whose signature is below you?</li> <li>A. Carin Minchew, physician assistant.</li> <li>Q. Do you know Carin Minchew?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. How do you know Carin?</li> <li>A. Through employment. We worked together in the interventional radiology department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So based upon this document, tell me what you recall, if anything, about your role in the consent here.</li> <li>A. Based on this document, what would have occurred during that day is Carin would have been on the telephone with the documented spouse, Jack Raymond, reviewing the consent for the procedure, which is noted as a right thoracentesis.</li> <li>Based on the consent form, Carin would</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a desk where the staff would sit where the telephone was at, so we would have both been behind the desk. So I would have been sitting very near to her so I could hear clearly everything that she was reviewing so that when I was on the phone, I could be clear as to what she had said so if there was not any understanding when I asked prior to me signing, that I know what she reviewed with him.  Q. Was Carin filling out this form when she was speaking with Mr. Raymond? Do you know?  A. I don't recall.  Q. Okay. So I asked a few moments ago if you signed this around 8:10. You said I think you said likely that you did. Is that about the time the telephone conversation would have taken place?

EXHIBIT "E"

	Page 22		Page 24
1	the way of writings in professional literature?	1	group.
2	A. I don't. I'm more of a clinical	2	Q. So Lehigh Magnetic Imaging Center is a
3	physician.	3	subgroup of
4	Q. Okay. So on your CV, you have some	4	A. I don't know if I'm using the right
5	references to writings that you did. It looks	5	terminology.
6	like mostly in the late '90s, early 2000. Is	6	MS. SHANNON: That's okay. I just
7	that a fair summary of your professional	7	wanted to he was talking and you were trying
8	writings?	8	to be helpful but
9	A. Yeah. I think there's yeah.	9	THE WITNESS: Sorry, Scott. I
10	There's kind of two kind of writings. There's,	10	apologize.
11	you know, research kind of writings and then	11	MR. WILHELM: Oh, no, no. Not
12	there's lecturing. I do occasional lectures,	12	necessary.
13	but I don't participate in research.	13	MS. SHANNON: Sorry to Meg.
14	Q. Okay. And do you do any teaching on	14	THE WITNESS: Oh, sorry, Meg.
15	any kind of regular basis?	15	BY MR. WILHELM:
16	A. Not on a regular basis. We will	16	Q. Explain to me as best you understand.
17	occasionally have medical students rotate	17	A. Yeah. This is like a business
18	through our department, and I do do some	18	arrangement that's out of my realm of expertise,
19	teaching to the medical students.	19	but the magnetic imaging portion is MRI, and
20	Q. But you're not formally an instructor	20	that's part of our private practice group, but,
21	or a professor?	21	in a way, it's a distinct entity.
22	A. I am not.	22	Q. Okay.
23	Q. All right. Thank you.	23	A. That's the best I can describe it to
24	Again, is there anything that's not on	24	you without getting into the business details.
25	your CV that you think is relevant to your	25	Q. So okay. Who is who is your
1	Page 23	1	Page 25
1	education, training, and experience?  A. I don't think so.	1	employer? Is it Medical Imaging or is it Lehigh Valley Hospital?
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$	A. I don't think so. Q. Okay. Thank you.	2 3	A. I'm an employee of Medical Imaging of
4	So let's talk about where you work.	4	Lehigh Valley who is employed by Lehigh Valley
5	You work for whom?	5	Hospital.
6	A. I work at Lehigh Valley Hospital. We	6	Q. So your pay stub, it comes from I'm
7	are a private practice group employed by Lehigh	7	sorry?
8	Valley Hospital.	8	A. It comes from MILV.
9	Q. Okay. What's the name of the private	9	Q. Thank you.
10	practice group?	10	So you're an interventional
1 I I		11	-
11 12	A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.	11 12	radiologist radiological physician, right?
12	<ul><li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li><li>Q. And then the practice group is employed</li></ul>	12	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.
	A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.		radiologist radiological physician, right? A. That's correct. Q. You don't identify yourself as a
12 13	<ul><li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li><li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li></ul>	12 13	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.
12 13 14	<ul><li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li><li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>	12 13 14	radiologist radiological physician, right? A. That's correct. Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that
12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15	radiologist radiological physician, right? A. That's correct. Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my
12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> <li>A. As an interventional radiologist.</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship training is interventional radiology.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> <li>A. As an interventional radiologist.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever work for a place</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship training is interventional radiology.  Q. Okay. So besides diagnostic radiology
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> <li>A. As an interventional radiologist.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever work for a place called Lehigh Magnetic Imaging Center?</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship training is interventional radiology.  Q. Okay. So besides diagnostic radiology and interventional radiology, are there any
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> <li>A. As an interventional radiologist.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever work for a place called Lehigh Magnetic Imaging Center?</li> <li>A. Well, that's it gets kind of</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship training is interventional radiology.  Q. Okay. So besides diagnostic radiology and interventional radiology, are there any other subsets of radiology that a physician
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Medical Imaging of Lehigh Valley.</li> <li>Q. And then the practice group is employed by the hospital?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So what is your position? Are you a radiologist or an interventional radiologist?</li> <li>How are you identified?</li> <li>A. As an interventional radiologist.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever work for a place called Lehigh Magnetic Imaging Center?</li> <li>A. Well, that's it gets kind of complicated. That's one of the subsets of our</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	radiologist radiological physician, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. You don't identify yourself as a radiologist or a diagnostic radiologist, is that correct?  A. I mean, I am a radiologist, but my specific area of training and fellowship training is interventional radiology.  Q. Okay. So besides diagnostic radiology and interventional radiology, are there any other subsets of radiology that a physician could get into?

	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. No for pregnancy.	1	many times you've done that?
2	Q. Okay. So have you had an opportunity	2	A. Dozens. Again, that's a hard one to
3	to work with Ms. Lieberman?	3	answer. I don't know that's an approximate
4	A. Fairly extensively.	4	but dozens.
5	Q. Okay. Can you explain that?	5	Q. Have you ever actually been in the room
6	A. So, I mean, since she's been here since	6	and observed her perform a thoracentesis other
7	2012, I've, you know, observed her doing	7	than anything related to Ms. Raymond?
8	procedures. I've been her supervisor during	8	A. Yes.
9	procedures as it was in you know, like the	9	Q. Can you give me a fair estimate there?
10	situation at Muhlenberg that particular day,	10	A. Same.
11	and, you know, just getting to know her since	11	Q. Besides your co-workers, do you
12	that time, getting her reputation.	12	strike that.
13	Q. Okay. So let's talk about her	13	A moment ago you spoke about her
14	reputation. Where have you obtained information	14	reputation based upon what you've seen and what
15	regarding her reputation?	15	you've observed. Have you ever observed
16	A. Anecdotally, I suppose. I mean, I know	16	anything that she's done professionally that
17	she's very, very good; I know she's very, very	17	concerned you?
18	smart, and, you know, sometimes you learn that	18	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form. Go
19	just by working with someone.	19	ahead.
20	Q. So you're	20	THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. She's
21	A. She had extensive experience before she	21	very thorough. She's very smart. She's
22	came to us.	22	technically skilled. I mean, she's really one
23	Q. So your opinion of her is based upon	23	of the best we have, if not the best.
24	what you've observed and what you heard about	24	BY MR. WILHELM:
25	her?	25	Q. Have you ever heard any of your
	Page 95		Page 97
1	A. Correct. Yes.	1	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her
2	<ul><li>A. Correct. Yes.</li><li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how</li></ul>	2	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?
2 3	<ul><li>A. Correct. Yes.</li><li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with</li></ul>	2 3	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Correct. Yes.</li><li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week</li></ul>	2 3 4	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.
2 3 4 5	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many	2 3 4 5	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever
2 3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?	2 3 4 5 6	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Yes.  Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?  A. Usually about once a week.	2 3 4 5 6 7	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Yes.  Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?  A. Usually about once a week.  Q. And has that always been the case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Yes.  Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?  A. Usually about once a week.  Q. And has that always been the case?  A. That's pretty consistent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Correct. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?</li> <li>A. Usually about once a week.</li> <li>Q. And has that always been the case?</li> <li>A. That's pretty consistent.</li> <li>Q. Has to your knowledge, has</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Correct. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?</li> <li>A. Usually about once a week.</li> <li>Q. And has that always been the case?</li> <li>A. That's pretty consistent.</li> <li>Q. Has to your knowledge, has</li> <li>Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Correct. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her?</li> <li>A. Usually about once a week.</li> <li>Q. And has that always been the case?</li> <li>A. That's pretty consistent.</li> <li>Q. Has to your knowledge, has</li> <li>Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner?</li> <li>A. Not to my knowledge.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or necessity.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do you remember?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or necessity. Q. Have you ever observed her perform her	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do you remember?  A. No, I actually don't. But, again, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or necessity. Q. Have you ever observed her perform her procedures, you know, going into the room and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do you remember?  A. No, I actually don't. But, again, it's usually that once-a-week arrangement. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or necessity. Q. Have you ever observed her perform her procedures, you know, going into the room and actually watched her?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do you remember?  A. No, I actually don't. But, again, it's usually that once-a-week arrangement. It's usually Thursday, so the Thursday before that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Yes. Q. Can you give a fair estimate as to how many times you worked days you worked with her? For instance, you work five days a week generally. Can you give me an idea of how many times you worked with her? A. Usually about once a week. Q. And has that always been the case? A. That's pretty consistent. Q. Has to your knowledge, has Ms. Lieberman ever participated in a procedure that you've done where you're the performing physician and she's there assisting in some manner? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Would that be would that be unusual to have a physician A. Yes. That would be kind of unusual. We just don't have that type of arrangement or necessity. Q. Have you ever observed her perform her procedures, you know, going into the room and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	colleagues, other physicians, comment on her negatively, her skills or performance?  A. No. I mean, everyone shares my my view. She's I think we're lucky to have her.  Q. Has your employer or the hospital ever asked you to review her in any type of formal manner?  A. No.  Q. How about informally? Has anybody come and questioned you about her proficiency and competency, et cetera?  A. No.  Q. Do you know when the last time was that you worked with her prior to March 8th, 2018, which, of course, is the date that's the subject of this case?  A. When did I work with her prior to that date?  Q. Yes. Last, last prior to March 8th, do you remember?  A. No, I actually don't. But, again, it's usually that once-a-week arrangement. It's

EXHIBIT "F"

	Page 14		Page 16
1	A. Yes.	1	today?
2	Q. And how often do you take them?	2	A. Correct.
3	A. Thirty hours for two years. We renew	3	Q. And have you held that position then
4	our license every two years.	4	for the approximate 20 or 21 years?
5	Q. Okay. And you've renewed it every two	5	A. Yes.
6	years without incident, is that correct?	6	Q. Do you work only at Muhlenberg?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. We do rotate over to the Cedar Crest
8	Q. And are you a member of any	8	site on occasion.
9	professional organizations related to the	9	Q. Okay. So tell me generally what your
10	nursing field?	10	job duties as an interventional radiologist
11	A. No.	11	and I'll say IR for shorthand, if that's okay
12	Q. So who is your current employer?	12	with you. As an IR nurse, generally what are
13	A. Lehigh Valley Hospital.	13	your duties?
14	Q. And when did you start there?	14	A. Sedation for procedures, assist in the
15	A. 1995.	15	procedures with the physician or the physician
16	Q. Okay. Have you been employed by	16	assistant, charting, monitoring that goes
17	anybody else in the medical field from 1995 to	17	along with the sedation calling report, and
18	the present other than Lehigh Valley?	18	tending to the care of the patient, addressing
19	A. No.	19	any pain or basic needs
20	Q. What was your first position at Lehigh	20	Q. Okay.
21	Valley?	21	A and emotional support as well.
22	A. A student nurse.	22	Q. Okay. Do you have a current nursing
23	Q. Okay.	23	supervisor?
24	A. It was a program.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Okay. So your pay stub, it says Lehigh	25	Q. Okay. And who would that person be?
	Page 15		Page 17
1	Valley Health Network on it or something like	1	A. Tracie DeCrosta.
2	that?	2	Q. Can you spell the last name for the
3	A. Yes.	3	court reporter?
4	Q. Just give me a summary of the jobs that	4	A. T-R-A-C-I-E, DeCrosta, D-E-C-R-O-S-T-A.
5	you've had from the time you started there in	5	Q. Thank you.
6	the last 25 years.	6	And how long has she been your
7	A. A technical partner is when I was done	7	supervisor now?
8	with school and before I was able to sit for my	8	A. I believe since November she she
9	boards. We'd take temperatures and blood	9	just kind of took over our our area. She
10	pressures, phlebotomy, little bit of charting	10	currently is the manager at the Cedar Crest
11	Q. Okay.	11	site.
12	A and basic needs of the patients, you	12	Q. Okay. Do you know who your nursing
13	know, water, bedpan, help them change their	13	supervisor was back in March of 2018?
14	clothes. And then once I passed my boards,	14	A. Dawn Kuklinski.
15	that's when I started working as an RN.	15	Q. Could you spell that?
16	Q. Okay. And tell me, were you assigned	16	A. Yes, D-A-W-N, K-U-K-L-I-N-S-K-I.
17	to different areas in the hospital, different	17	Q. Okay. So in the 20 approximately 20
18	departments? Kind of give me a history of that.	18	years you've been in IR, have you always been
		19	employed? In other words, were you ever laid
19	A. As a student and when I first passed my	1)	1
		20	off or did you ever quit or take time off?
19	<ul><li>A. As a student and when I first passed my boards, I worked in the emergency room.</li><li>Q. Okay. And then?</li></ul>		
19 20 21 22	A. As a student and when I first passed my boards, I worked in the emergency room.	20	off or did you ever quit or take time off?
19 20 21	<ul><li>A. As a student and when I first passed my boards, I worked in the emergency room.</li><li>Q. Okay. And then?</li></ul>	20 21	off or did you ever quit or take time off?  A. Just for pregnancy.
19 20 21 22	<ul><li>A. As a student and when I first passed my boards, I worked in the emergency room.</li><li>Q. Okay. And then?</li><li>A. And then in 2000, the year 2000, I</li></ul>	20 21 22	off or did you ever quit or take time off?  A. Just for pregnancy.  Q. Okay. And have you ever been suspended

	Page 22		Page 24
1	ultrasound ultrasound-guided thoracentesis	1	Q. So you acknowledge you've seen this;
2	is?	2	you just don't know when the last time you saw
3	A. Yes.	3	it is?
4	Q. What's your understanding of what that	4	A. Right.
5	is?	5	Q. Do you know who drafted this document?
6	A. You use the ultrasound machine as a	6	A. No.
7	guide to find a pocket of fluid.	7	Q. Did you play any role in drafting this
8	Q. And when you say you, who uses that	8	document?
9	ultrasound machine? Is it the nurse or the	9	A. No.
10	proceduralist or somebody else?	10	Q. Have you ever been tested on this
11	A. The proceduralist.	11	document?
12	(Unser Exhibit 1 was marked for	12	A. No.
13	identification.)	13	Q. To your knowledge, are you required to
14	BY MR. WILHELM:	14	commit this document to memory?
15	Q. So the exhibits I sent to you, which I	15	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.
16	believe you have in front of you	16	MS. WEED: Yes. I'm joining in that
17	A. Yes.	17	objection.
18	Q Exhibit Number 1 is three pages. Do	18	MR. WILHELM: What's the objection?
19	you have that?	19	MS. WEED: The term required.
20	A. Yes.	20	BY MR. WILHELM:
21	Q. Now, do you see where it says Lehigh	21	Q. Required. Does your employer require
22	Valley Hospital Department of Ultrasound	22	you to memorize this document?
23	protocols?	23	A. Memorize it?
24	A. Yes.	24	Q. Yes.
25	Q. And then the first page is, like, a	25	A. Do you mean word for word or
	Page 23		Page 25
1	table of contents. Would you agree?	1	Q. In any manner.
2	A. Yes.	2	MS. WEED: She's confused by the
3	Q. And then the next two pages are pages	3	question. I can tell.
4	18 and 19 which address thoracentesis, correct?	4	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you
5	A. Yes.	5	mean by I mean, I can recall the process, but
6	Q. Have you seen this document these	6	not that I need I don't know. I guess I'm
7	parts of this document previously?	7	confused.
8	A. Yes.	8	BY MR. WILHELM:
9	Q. Okay. When is the last time that you	9	Q. That's fine. Ms. Unser, if at any time
10	saw it?	10	you're confused, just speak up.
11	A. I don't know. A while.	11	A. Okay.
12	Q. Okay. That's fine. Do you know when	12	Q. So what I'm asking is, are you aware
13	is the first time you saw it?	13	let's try it this way of your employer
14	A. Probably during my training. It	14	advising you that you must commit this documen
15	probably has changed since then as far as	15	to memory?
16	probably when we got the Neptunes.	16	MS. WEED: Objection. You can answer.
17	Q. And what is the Neptunes?	17	MR. WILHELM: What's the objection?
18	A. If I can guess. If I can guess.	18	THE WITNESS: Ah, no.
19	MS. WEED: Don't guess.	19	MR. WILHELM: Well, hold on. Okay.
20	THE WITNESS: Oh, don't guess. If I	20	BY MR. WILHELM:
21	could	21	Q. Have you strike that.
22	BY MR. WILHELM:	22	So let's go to the second page which is
23	Q. All right.	23	page 18. Do you see that?
24	A. The Neptunes are the big containers that collect the fluid.	24 25	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Okay. So at the top it says,</li></ul>
25			

	Page 26		Page 28
1	Thoracentesis: Suction regulator should be set	1	it to make sure that it's signed.
2	to 100 millimeters mercury.	2	Q. Okay. So a consent form that's been
3	Is that what it says?	3	signed, where do you look for it, in the medical
4	A. Yes.	4	chart or is it with the patient when they come
5	Q. And what does that mean?	5	in to the procedure or something else?
6	A. That's the setting on the Neptune	6	A. It's it's usually we have the
7	machine.	7	consents in our department, so it's either with
8	Q. Okay. Is that something that the IR	8	our paperwork at the nurse's desk.
9	nurse is responsible for?	9	Q. That's typically where you find it?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Then next it has a list of supplies,	11	Q. Okay. And the patient stickers, what's
12	and it looks like there's about 15 excuse me,	12	the patient stickers?
13	roughly 15. Do you see that list?	13	A. The patient's has the patient's name
14	A. Yes.	14	and medical record number on it.
15	Q. Is that your understanding when you	15	Q. And then patient script, what's that?
16	say getting the tray, the supplies would be on	16	A. Patient script oh, the patient
17	that tray?	17	script is the order for the procedure.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Okay. And then lab stickers, what does
19	Q. Okay. Is that something that the IR	19	that reference?
20	nurse is responsible for?	20	A. Lab stickers are stickers that print
21	A. Yes.	21	out from a special lab printer, and they
22	Q. And then where, as the IR nurse, do you	22	identify the testing that was ordered.
23	get these supplies?	23	Q. Okay. What's the difference between
24	A. We have a sterile tray that has some	24	lab stickers and patient script?
25	basic supplies on it, and the rest of the	25	A. The difference between lab stickers and
	Page 27		Page 29
1	supplies we get from our clean supply room.	1	patient script, patient script is an order for
2	Q. Okay. Now, take a moment to look at	2	the test.
3	this list of items and tell me if that's	1 2	
1		3	Q. Okay. And the lab stickers is what?
4	consistent with your experience as to the items	4	Their lab the patient's lab results?
4 5	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.	4 5	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for
5 6	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.	4 5 6	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing
5 6 7	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on	4 5 6 7	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.
5 6 7 8	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the	4 5 6 7 8	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab
5 6 7 8 9	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that	4 5 6 7 8 9	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work.
5 6 7 8 9 10	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work.  Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work.  Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you. And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you. And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it the IR nurse's duty to check the consent form?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you. And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order for the cytology, and send it with the specimen.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it the IR nurse's duty to check the consent form?  A. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order for the cytology, and send it with the specimen. Q. Okay. What is cytology?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it the IR nurse's duty to check the consent form?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And what do you do specifically	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order for the cytology, and send it with the specimen. Q. Okay. What is cytology?  A. Looking for cancer, cancer cells.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it the IR nurse's duty to check the consent form?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And what do you do specifically to check the consent?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you. And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order for the cytology, and send it with the specimen. Q. Okay. What is cytology?  A. Looking for cancer, cancer cells. Q. All right. And then the next section,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	consistent with your experience as to the items that you need to get.  A. Yes.  Q. Are there any items that are not on that list that you that you retrieve for the procedure or is that  A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.  Q. Sure. Is that a complete list based on your experience or are there other items that other supplies that are not on that list that are used in a thoracentesis?  A. No. This is what we use.  Q. Okay. And then the next section says paperwork. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And then it says consent form. Is it the IR nurse's duty to check the consent form?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And what do you do specifically	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Their lab the patient's lab results?  A. No. If you're sending fluid for testing Q. Okay.  A they're yeah. They're like lab labels, like when you go and get blood work. Q. I gotcha. Thank you.  And then what's this lab I'm sorry.  What did you say?  A. Nothing. Q. And then what's this next phrase, non-GYN cytology form?  A. That is a special test if you want to send it for the fluid for cytology. It's that test does not generate a lab sticker, so you need to go into Epic, print out the order for the cytology, and send it with the specimen. Q. Okay. What is cytology?  A. Looking for cancer, cancer cells.

Page 30 Q. And then it has some entries we're going to discuss here. Normal PT, what's that? A. Usually 2.0 and below. Q. Strike that. A. Oh, wait. That's INR. I apologize. Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question. What does normal PT stand for? A. Normal prothrombin time. Q. Pro what? A. Thrombin. Q. Okay. A. Normal blood clotting time. Q. Thank you. Next, what's the PTT stand for? A. I don't remember.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 32 What does that mean? A. The patient does not have to stop eating or drinking for the procedure. Q. And then the next phrase, Stop blood thinners, what's that phrase talking about? A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done. Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse? A. Yes.
going to discuss here. Normal PT, what's that?  A. Usually 2.0 and below.  Q. Strike that.  A. Oh, wait. That's INR. I apologize.  Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question.  What does normal PT stand for?  A. Normal prothrombin time.  Q. Pro what?  A. Thrombin.  Q. Okay.  A. Normal blood clotting time.  Q. Thank you.  Next, what's the PTT stand for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The patient does not have to stop eating or drinking for the procedure.  Q. And then the next phrase, Stop blood thinners, what's that phrase talking about?  A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
<ul> <li>A. Usually 2.0 and below.</li> <li>Q. Strike that.</li> <li>A. Oh, wait. That's INR. I apologize.</li> <li>Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question. What does normal PT stand for?</li> <li>A. Normal prothrombin time.</li> <li>Q. Pro what?</li> <li>A. Thrombin.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	eating or drinking for the procedure.  Q. And then the next phrase, Stop blood thinners, what's that phrase talking about?  A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
<ul> <li>Q. Strike that.</li> <li>A. Oh, wait. That's INR. I apologize.</li> <li>Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question. What does normal PT stand for?</li> <li>A. Normal prothrombin time.</li> <li>Q. Pro what?</li> <li>A. Thrombin.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And then the next phrase, Stop blood thinners, what's that phrase talking about?</li> <li>A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A. Oh, wait. That's INR. I apologize.</li> <li>Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question. What does normal PT stand for?</li> <li>A. Normal prothrombin time.</li> <li>Q. Pro what?</li> <li>A. Thrombin.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	thinners, what's that phrase talking about?  A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
<ul> <li>Q. Hold on. I didn't ask a good question. What does normal PT stand for?</li> <li>A. Normal prothrombin time.</li> <li>Q. Pro what?</li> <li>A. Thrombin.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. There's blood thinners that sometimes that there's blood thinners that need to be stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
What does normal PT stand for?  A. Normal prothrombin time.  Q. Pro what?  A. Thrombin.  Q. Okay.  A. Normal blood clotting time.  Q. Thank you.  Next, what's the PTT stand for?	8 9 10 11 12 13	stopped some blood thinners that need to be stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
<ul> <li>Q. Pro what?</li> <li>A. Thrombin.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li> <li>Q. Thank you.</li> <li>Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13	stopped prior to having the procedure done.  Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?  A. Yes.
<ul><li>A. Thrombin.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li><li>Q. Thank you.</li><li>Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li></ul>	10 11 12 13	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Do you play any role in checking that as the nurse?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li><li>Q. Thank you.</li><li>Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li></ul>	11 12 13	that as the nurse? A. Yes.
<ul><li>A. Normal blood clotting time.</li><li>Q. Thank you.</li><li>Next, what's the PTT stand for?</li></ul>	12 13	A. Yes.
Q. Thank you.  Next, what's the PTT stand for?	13	
Next, what's the PTT stand for?		
	l	Q. Okay. And how do you check that?
A. I don't remember.	14	A. It's either in the chart it's in the
	15	chart asking the patient or it's a conversation
Q. If you don't remember, that's fine.	16	that you have with the nurse taking care of the
A. It has to do with your blood clotting	17	patient.
time, your prothrombin.	18	Q. Okay. The next section, procedure
Q. And what's platelets?	19	performed by, that's self-explanatory.
A. Platelets is the level in your blood to	20	The next section, other support staff,
make sure that you won't bleed.	1	do you see that?
		A. Yes.
		Q. And then it says, Nurse to start
_		an IV (if necessary).
What's that phrase talking about?	25	What does that mean?
Page 31		Page 33
	1	A. We sometimes put in an IV to give
		replacement fluid if it's needed or if we need
		to draw blood work prior to the procedure, we
		would start an IV to get the blood work off.
		Q. And would that be an order from the
		physician then?
• •		A. Yes.
		Q. Next section, preprocedure, do you see
• • •		that?
		A. Yes.
		Q. And number 1, it says, Set up Neptune.
		Right?
		<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And there's a reference to the Neptune</li></ul>
		protocol. So is it accurate to say it's the IR
		nurse's job to set up the Neptune?
		A. Yes.
	1	Q. Bring the patient into the room.
		That's the IR nurse's responsibility?
		A. Yes.
		Q. Number 3, Setting up the patient,
		that's self-explanatory.
	1	Number 4 says, Go through the invasive
		checklist in Epic, begin navigator.
need to be NPO.	25	What does that mean?
Anoli g — Atlavo craop g s E Aid Cac pac	A. Platelets is the level in your blood to make sure that you won't bleed. Q. Okay. And then the next entry says, NR-according to lab value and medication guidelines, et cetera.  What's that phrase talking about?  Page 31  A. It's your the international ratio, hat is when you were on a medication that affects your blood clotting time. That's a value we look at. Q. And the INR stands for international atio. Is that what you said? A. I believe yes, I believe so. Q. Okay. Again, answer just to the best of your knowledge. If you truly don't know, blease just let me know. I don't want you to guess. Okay?  Then the last phrase there, Patient cript (order) post orders will be entered in Epic by the radiologist/PA.  What's that mean? A. Any orders after the procedure, whether it is to resume medications or an x-ray, will be lone by by them. Q. Okay. But not by the nurse? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. Next section says patient prep. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. All right. It says, Patient does not	A. Platelets is the level in your blood to make sure that you won't bleed.  Q. Okay. And then the next entry says, NR-according to lab value and medication guidelines, et cetera.  What's that phrase talking about?  Page 31  A. It's your the international ratio, hat is when you were on a medication that offects your blood clotting time. That's a value we look at.  Q. And the INR stands for international atio. Is that what you said? A. I believe yes, I believe so. Q. Okay. Again, answer just to the best of your knowledge. If you truly don't know, please just let me know. I don't want you to guess. Okay?  Then the last phrase there, Patient cript (order) post orders will be entered in Epic by the radiologist/PA.  What's that mean?  A. Any orders after the procedure, whether it is to resume medications or an x-ray, will be lone by by them. Q. Okay. But not by the nurse? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. Next section says option of the procedure o

	Page 34		Page 36
1	A. That is the invasive checklist we go	1	yeah. Sorry.
2	through. It documents the who's in the room.	2	Q. No problem.
3	It documents if the patient has is on any	3	And then next, 6, Set up sterile tray,
4	blood thinners, that we check the medications,	4	including dropping additional supplies as
5	that the patient hasn't eaten or drank. It's	5	needed-wearing a surgical mask.
6	basically a checklist for all the procedures we	6	Is that the nurse's duty?
7	do.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. And then next it says, Explain	8	Q. Okay. And then 7, Call the radiologist
9	the procedure to the patient.	9	and/or PA for procedure.
10	Is that the job of the IR nurse?	10	So as the in your experience of
11	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.	11	doing this, do you go through this checklist or
12	THE WITNESS: Huh? Oh. We do we do	12	do the things that you need to do and then call
13	talk to the patient about the procedure.	13	the proceduralist in or is the proceduralist in
14	BY MR. WILHELM:	14	the room when you're doing the things that you
15	Q. So do you do that in all of your	15	need to do preprocedure?
16	thoracentesis; you explain the procedure to the	16	A. The proceduralist is usually in the
17	patient?	17	room.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Because number 5 and number 7, would
19	MS. SHANNON: Object to the form.	19	you agree or number 5 suggests that it's
20	MR. WILHELM: Okay. So okay. Now,	20	going to be done before number 7, right?
21	Laurie and Jenny, you guys can object to the	21	MS. WEED: Well, object to the form.
22	forms all you want, but you know those	22	You can answer that. That's a confusing
23	objections to form are preserved under the rules	23	question.
24	of procedure, so you don't need to. You can	24	THE WITNESS: What do you mean? The 7
25	continue to do it if you'd like, but they are	25	should be before what's the question?
	Page 35		Page 37
1	preserved if you check the rules.	1	BY MR. WILHELM:
2	MS. SHANNON: That was my objection to	2	Q. Okay. So maybe you've answered.
3	the form. I thought we had usual stipulations,	3	You're saying that the when you're going
4	so I thought all objections other than form are	4	through this preprocedure, the proceduralist is
5	preserved and form objections need to be made.	5	usually in the room?
6	That's my understanding of usual stipulations,	6	A. Yeah.
7	but if you have a different understanding, we	7	Q. Okay. All right. And then we'll go to
8	can	8	the next section where it says procedure, number
9	MS. WEED: That's my understanding of	9	1, Ensure consent is filled out and signed after
10	the usual stipulations.	10	the radiologist/PA explains the procedure to the
11	MR. WILHELM: All right. I understand	11	patient.
12	what you're saying now. I'm just saying under	12	Do you see that?
13	rule 30, they're they're automatically	13	A. Yes.
14	preserved.	14	Q. So in your experience, does the
15	BY MR. WILHELM:	15	proceduralist explain the procedure to the
16	Q. All right. And then number 5, it says,	16	patient?
17	Scan patient's posterior chest and mark the	17	A. Yes.
18	lowest rib space with the location of largest	18	Q. Is that in addition to the explanation
19	area of fluid with marker.	19	by the nurse which we which is referenced
20	Do you see that?	20	above that we discussed?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Is that what the IR nurse does?	22	Q. Okay. And it says, Ensure consent. Is
	A. No.	23	that the same you spoke a few moments earlier
23			
23 24 25	<ul><li>Q. Who does that?</li><li>A. The provider the proceduralist,</li></ul>	24 25	about the consent. Is that ensuring the consent again? Or who is ensuring the consent there?

	Page 38		Page 40
1	A. Let's see, it's a conversation that we	1	adaptor)/connecting tube setup.
2	have with the proceduralist and the nurse.	2	Explain to me what all that means.
3	Q. Okay. Talking amongst yourselves to	3	A. Let's see, one of the items that we
4	confirm that somebody's or to make sure	4	drop onto the tray is a connector tubing and the
5	somebody's confirmed consent?	5	5 in 1 connector, and they put the 5 in 1
6	A. Yes.	6	connector into the end of the connecting tube.
7	Q. And then number 2, Perform radiology	7	And on the other side, there's a
8	timeout in Epic.	8	little it's called a stopcock, and it has an
9	Can you explain what that is?	9	off-and-on position.
10	A. The timeout is when you pause right	10	Q. Okay. Whose job is that? Is it the IR
11	before the start of a procedure to ensure that	11	nurse or the proceduralist?
12	you have the correct patient, name, date of	12	A. The proceduralist.
13	birth, correct laterality	13	Q. Okay. And then number 6, do you see
14	Q. Correct what?	14	that?
15	A consent. Laterality, the side in	15	A. Yes.
16	which they're going to tap. And we do we	16	Q. Who's responsible for number 6, the IR
17	also talk about the lab values and the	17	nurse or the proceduralist?
18	medications, if they were held, and then consent	18	A. Let's see, that's they kind of hand
19	is then again made sure. That's part of it as	19	off the end end of the connection tubing to
20	well, I believe.	20	the nurse. And we put it together, and then the
21	Q. Okay. So it says, Perform radiology	21	nurse would start the suction on the Neptune.
22	timeout in Epic.	22	Q. Okay. And then number 7, do you see
23	Are you as the nurse putting that	23	number 7?
24	information into Epic at the same time you're	24	A. Yes.
25	doing what you just said you're doing or	25	Q. And whose role who does number 7,
	Page 39		Page 41
1	A. We have bedside we have a computer	1	the proceduralist or the IR nurse?
2	on wheels.	2	A. The nurse.
3	Q. Okay.	3	Q. All right. And then on the second
4	A. So the chart is open, and we can go	4	page, do you see where it says postprocedure?
5	through it at the time	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Gotcha.	6	Q. And there are 10 items listed there?
7	A as well.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. And number 3 is	8	Q. Item number 1, can you read that to
9	self-explanatory.	9	yourself?
10	Number 4, Assist doctor/physician	10	A. Yes.
11	assistant with drawing up the lidocaine. Okay.	11	Q. Is that an IR nurse's job?
12	The next, it says, Ultrasound tech will	12	A. Yes.
13	assist doctor during the procedure as needed.	13	Q. Okay. And how about number 2, reading
14	Do you see that?	14	that to yourself, I guess that's
15	A. Yes.	15	self-explanatory. You would do that if the
16	Q. Okay. Is an ultrasound tech always in	16	proceduralist had not done that, correct?
1		17	A. Correct.
17	the procedure room based upon your experience?		
17 18	A. Not at Muhlenberg.	18	Q. Number 3 is self-explanatory.
17 18 19	<ul><li>A. Not at Muhlenberg.</li><li>Q. Have you participated in thoracentesis</li></ul>	18 19	Number 4, that's pretty
17 18	A. Not at Muhlenberg.	18	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17 18 19 20 21	<ul><li>A. Not at Muhlenberg.</li><li>Q. Have you participated in thoracentesis procedures where an ultrasound tech has been present?</li></ul>	18 19 20 21	Number 4, that's pretty self-explanatory. I don't have any questions there.
17 18 19 20	<ul><li>A. Not at Muhlenberg.</li><li>Q. Have you participated in thoracentesis procedures where an ultrasound tech has been</li></ul>	18 19 20	Number 4, that's pretty self-explanatory. I don't have any questions
17 18 19 20 21	<ul><li>A. Not at Muhlenberg.</li><li>Q. Have you participated in thoracentesis procedures where an ultrasound tech has been present?</li></ul>	18 19 20 21	Number 4, that's pretty self-explanatory. I don't have any questions there.
17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul><li>A. Not at Muhlenberg.</li><li>Q. Have you participated in thoracentesis procedures where an ultrasound tech has been present?</li><li>A. Not that I can recall.</li></ul>	18 19 20 21 22	Number 4, that's pretty self-explanatory. I don't have any questions there.  Number 5?

	Page 42		Page 44
1	observed by the ultrasound nurse?	1	Q. And that's the IR's responsibility?
2	Let me back up and ask a question. As	2	A. Yes.
3	the IR nurse, if it's an outpatient procedure,	3	Q. Now, this document that we just went
4	are you responsible for observing the patient?	4	over, based upon your experience, does that
5	A. Yes.	5	fairly and accurately summarize the procedure
6	Q. Okay. Number 6, excuse me, that's	6	that's done at Lehigh Valley-Muhlenberg?
7	self-explanatory.	7	A. Yes.
8	Number 7, Prepare lab specimens for	8	Q. Is there anything on there that's
9	transport-if labs ordered.	9	missing that you that you would characterize
10	Do you see that?	10	as significant based on your experience?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. No.
12	Q. What role does the IR nurse play in	12	MR. WILHELM: All right. Why don't we
13	that?	13	take a five-minute break? I think we're halfway
14	A. We identify the specimens. We prepare	14	through, and we'll take five minutes at this
15	them to be sent to the lab, so we place those	15	point.
16	lab specimen stickers on the tubes, and we have	16	(Short recess was taken.)
17	to initial them, date them, and time them. And	17	BY MR. WILHELM:
18	if they need that cytology, the cytology form	18	Q. Ms. Unser, do you know Amanda
19	would be printed and placed with it, and then we	19	Lieberman?
20	would send it through our TransLogic tube to the	20	A. Yes.
21	lab.	21	Q. And how do you know her?
22	Q. What's a TransLogic tube?	22	A. She is a physician assistant.
23	A. Oh, like a pneumatic tube.	23	Q. Where?
24	Q. Okay. Number 8, do you see the number	24	A. That I work with.
25	8?	25	Q. Okay.
	Page 43		Page 45
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Lehigh Valley Hospital.
2	Q. What's that?	2	Q. And how long have you known her?
3	A. That is basically telling we have	3	A. About eight years.
4	biohazard bags that the specimens go in and with	4	Q. Okay. And approximately how frequently
5	the accompanied lab slips. And those are the	5	do you work with her?
6	tube numbers. Those are Cedar Crest numbers.	6	A. Once a week.
7	That's the it has, like, a keypad where you	7	Q. Okay. For a full day?
8	type in where the sample goes to.	8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Okay.	9	Q. Do you have any contact with her or
10	A. So the lab must be number 7 and number	10	socialize with her outside of work?
11	31.	11	A. No.
12	Q. Okay. Number 9, do you see number 9?	12	Q. Okay. Have you since you work with
13	A. Yes.	13	her, have you had the opportunity to observe her
14	Q. Put 1 patient sticker on invasive	14	perform various procedures, medical procedures?
15	what is that? Quality assurance sheet?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. Yeah.	16	Q. Okay. And have you assisted on some of
	Q. And have outpatient take tech aide scan	17	those procedures?
17	consent form into Epic.	18	A. Yes.
17 18	consent form into Lpic.		Q. Have you ever been asked by anybody at
	=	19	Q. Have you ever been asked by anybody at
18	What's number 9 telling the IR nurse to do?	19 20	
18 19	What's number 9 telling the IR nurse to do?		Lehigh Valley to critique or evaluate her work?  A. No.
18 19 20 21	What's number 9 telling the IR nurse to do?  A. Number 9 does not apply to Muhlenberg.	20	Lehigh Valley to critique or evaluate her work?  A. No.
18 19 20	What's number 9 telling the IR nurse to do?  A. Number 9 does not apply to Muhlenberg.  Q. Okay. And then number 10, Clean up the	20 21	Lehigh Valley to critique or evaluate her work?  A. No.  Q. Have you heard people talk about her
18 19 20 21 22	What's number 9 telling the IR nurse to do?  A. Number 9 does not apply to Muhlenberg.	20 21 22	Lehigh Valley to critique or evaluate her work?  A. No.

	Page 50		Page 52
1	transcript?	1	Q. Okay. Have you looked at any records
2	A. No.	2	from the hospital regarding Diane Raymond before
3	Q. Other than your attorney, has anyone	3	today?
4	told you what his deposition testimony was?	4	A. No.
5	A. No.	5	(Unser Exhibit 2 was marked for
6	Q. When's the last time that you saw him	6	identification.)
7	and spoke with him?	7	BY MR. WILHELM:
8	A. Two weeks ago.	8	Q. So if you take a glance at Exhibit 2.
9	Q. Was that at work?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Do you know what Exhibit 2 is starting
11	Q. And do you have any interaction with	11	at the toward the bottom of the page where it
12	him outside of work?	12	says procedure by Amanda Lieberman?
13	A. No.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Okay. So Diane Helen Raymond is the	14	Q. Have you seen and then spilling over
15	decedent in this case, the estate of Diane Helen	15	to the next page?
16	Raymond. Do you know who she is?	16	A. Okay.
17	A. No.	17	Q. Have you seen that document previously?
18	Q. Okay. Do you know who Jack Raymond is?	18	A. No.
19	A. No.	19	MS. WEED: Scott, I need to clarify.
20	Q. Do you know if Diane Raymond was a	20	This was attorney-client, but she has seen her
21	patient at Lehigh Valley-Muhlenberg at all?	21	records and I believe this report, and that's
22	A. No.	22	it.
23	Q. You don't know or no, she was not a	23	MR. WILHELM: Okay.
24	patient?	24	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.
25	A. I guess I'm kind of I guess I'm	25	(Unser Exhibits 3 through 8 were marked
	Page 51		Page 53
1	confused by the question.	1	for identification.)
2	Q. Okay. That's fine. I'm going to	2	BY MR. WILHELM:
3	let's do it this way.	3	Q. And then look take a quick look at
4	You what do you know just	4	Exhibits 3 through 8.
5	generally tell me what you know about Diane	5	A. Okay. Yes.
6	Helen Raymond.	6	Q. Would you agree that your name is
7	MS. WEED: Object to the form. You can	7	referenced on those exhibits?
8	answer that. Go ahead.	8	A. Yes.
9	THE WITNESS: I know of her because of	9	Q. And would you agree that those exhibits
10	the paperwork. I don't remember her per se.	10	appear to be some records related to
11	BY MR. WILHELM:	11	Ms. Raymond?
12	Q. Okay. Right. And you	12	A. Yes.
13	A. If that's what you meant.	13	Q. So this is more for this is for
14	Q. Okay. That's fine.	14	clarification. I'm not trying to pester you
15	And you so I'm going to represent to	15	here.
16	you please accept these representations as	16	You do not have is it fair to say
17	true that Ms. Raymond was a patient at Lehigh	17	you do not have any independent recollection of
18	Valley-Muhlenberg for a thoracentesis procedure	18	providing care to Ms. Raymond on March 8th,
19	on March 8th, 2018. Okay?	19	2018?
20	A. Okay.	20	A. Correct.
21	Q. Now, based upon that and based upon the	21	Q. Okay. Now, after looking at these
22	fact that you were requested to have your	22	exhibits and speaking with your attorney, do you
	deposition taken, does that jog your memory at	23	acknowledge that you did participate as the IR
23			
23 24	all about Diane Helen Raymond?	24	nurse during Ms. Raymond's March 8, 2018,

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. Yes.	1	located?
2	Q. Ms. Raymond had a thoracentesis on	2	A. At the nurse's desk.
3	February 5, 2018. Did you participate in that	3	Q. Besides telling you what proceduralist
4	procedure?	4	did the procedure, does it say what other
5	A. Yes.	5	medical people anybody else who was
6	MS. WEED: February listen to the	6	assisting?
7	question. It's a different date.	7	A. What was that last part?
8	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.	8	Q. Sure. Besides saying who the
9	BY MR. WILHELM:	9	proceduralist is, does the logbook indicate who
10	Q. Yes. This is not a trick question.	10	else participated in it? Like the IR nurse,
11	I'm going to tell you this. I don't believe you	11	does it identify that person?
12	participated in her February 5, 2018, procedure.	12	A. Oh, no. In our charting, we put who
13	A. Sorry.	13	was in the room.
14	Q. That's okay.	14	Q. Okay. Where do you chart who was in
15	Do you believe you did?	15	the room?
16	A. No.	16	A. Under the staff. There's a staff tab
17	Q. Okay. So during this procedure, you	17	in our navigator.
18	said you don't have any independent	18	Q. And who is responsible for charting
19	recollection. Do you know who	19	that? Is it the IR nurse or is it somebody
20	A. Correct.	20	else?
21	Q. Do you know who performed the	21	A. The nurse, the IR nurse.
22	procedure? We're talking March 8th.	22	Q. Okay. So have you looked at that
23	A. Looking at the paperwork, Amanda	23	document before today to see who else was in the
24	Lieberman did.	24	room during this procedure?
25	Q. And looking at the paperwork, you were	25	A. No.
	Page 55		Page 57
1	there, right?	1	Q. Has anybody told you before today who
2	A. Yes.	2	else was in the room?
3	Q. Okay. And based on any paperwork that	3	A. No you mean
4	you've reviewed before today, do you know who	4	MS. WEED: Other than your attorney.
5	else, if anybody, was present during the	5	THE WITNESS: No.
6	procedure?	6	BY MR. WILHELM:
7	A. I don't remember.	7	Q. All right. So you believe your I
8	Q. Okay. Do you know if Dr. Hoffman was	8	want to make sure I understand this because I'm
9	present during the procedure?	9	going to be making a request of your attorney
10	A. I don't remember.	10	that there is a logbook which will identify the
11	Q. Okay. So if I were to ask you if I	11	proceduralist who performed the procedure, and
12	give you a task and you had to do this task and	12	then there is a staff tab which will identify
		13	who else was in the room?
13	I said go find out who else was in the procedure	13	who else was in the room?
	room, if anybody, where would you look for that		A. Yes.
13			
13 14	room, if anybody, where would you look for that	14	A. Yes.
13 14 15	room, if anybody, where would you look for that A. I would look in in the chart.	14 15	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal</li></ul>
13 14 15 16	room, if anybody, where would you look for that A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's	14 15 16	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed.</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17	room, if anybody, where would you look for that A. I would look in in the chart.  Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right?	14 15 16 17	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed.</li><li>MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18	room, if anybody, where would you look for that? A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right? A. Yes.	14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed.</li><li>MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send that to me in writing?</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	room, if anybody, where would you look for that? A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right? A. Yes. Q. Is there some other chart you would	14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed. MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send that to me in writing? MR. WILHELM: I certainly will. This
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	room, if anybody, where would you look for that A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right? A. Yes. Q. Is there some other chart you would look at?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed. MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send that to me in writing? MR. WILHELM: I certainly will. This is something I've been chasing Good Shepherd for
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	room, if anybody, where would you look for that? A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right? A. Yes. Q. Is there some other chart you would look at? A. We have a logbook.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed. MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send that to me in writing? MR. WILHELM: I certainly will. This is something I've been chasing Good Shepherd for for months, and I think Good Shepherd could
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	room, if anybody, where would you look for that? A. I would look in in the chart. Q. Okay. Is there any in Ms. Raymond's medical chart, right? A. Yes. Q. Is there some other chart you would look at? A. We have a logbook. Q. Okay.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Okay. So I will be making that formal request to Ms. Weed. MS. WEED: And, Scott, can you send that to me in writing? MR. WILHELM: I certainly will. This is something I've been chasing Good Shepherd for for months, and I think Good Shepherd could answer that question for me too, but they

EXHIBIT "G"

# LEHIGH VALLEY HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OF ULTRASOUND PROTOCOLS

Invasive Ultrasound  Cordering Labs Lab specimen protocol Lab Values/Medication Guidelines For Invasive Procedures  Ankle Injection for Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome  Compression of Pseudoaneurysm 6 Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome) 7 & 8  Liver Biopsy (random) 9 Liver Biopsy (mass) 10  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx 11  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham 12  Paracentesis 13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocol Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol any type of neck bx 25	SECTION	PROTOCOL	PAGE
Lab Values/Medication Guidelines For Invasive Procedures  Ankle Injection for Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome  Compression of Pseudoaneurysm 6 Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome) 7 & 8  Liver Biopsy (random) 9 Liver Biopsy (mass) 10 Lymph node/ Parotid Bx 11 MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham 12 Paracentesis 13 & 14 Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 15 Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17 Thoracentesis 18 & 19 Thrombin injection 20 Thyroid Biopsy 21 Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel Reptune – set up and docking protocols 23 Canister setup and clean up protocol sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol any type of neck bx 25		Ordering Labs	
Lab Values/Medication Guidelines For Invasive Procedures  Ankle Injection for Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome  Compression of Pseudoaneurysm 6 Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome) 7 & 8  Liver Biopsy (random) 9  Liver Biopsy (mass) 10  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham 12  Paracentesis 13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Native & Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17  Thoracentesis 18 & 19  Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel Neptune – set up and docking protocol Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol on the protocol of the process of the protocol of the p	Invasive Ultrasound	_	1 & 2
Ankle Injection for Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome  Compression of Pseudoaneurysm Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome)  Liver Biopsy (random)  Liver Biopsy (mass)  Liver Biopsy (mass)  10  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx  11  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  12  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy  Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Lab Values/Medication Guidelines For Invasive	
Compression of Pseudoaneurysm Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome) 7 & 8  Liver Biopsy (random) 9  Liver Biopsy (mass) 10  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx 11  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham 12  Paracentesis 13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17  Thoracentesis 18 & 19  Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel 22  Neptune – set up and docking protocol Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx 25			3 & 4
Hip Injection (iliopsoas bursa for medial snapping hip syndrome)  Liver Biopsy (random)  Liver Biopsy (mass)  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Ankle Injection for Tarsal Tunnel Syndrome	5
hip syndrome) 7 & 8  Liver Biopsy (random) 9  Liver Biopsy (mass) 10  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx 11  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham 12  Paracentesis 13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy 15  Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17  Thoracentesis 18 & 19  Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel 22  Neptune — set up and docking protocol 24  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol 5  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol 60  any type of neck bx 25			6
Liver Biopsy (random)  Liver Biopsy (mass)  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy  Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25			
Liver Biopsy (mass)  Lymph node/ Parotid Bx  11  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  12  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		hip syndrome)	7 & 8
Lymph node/ Parotid Bx  MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Liver Biopsy (random)	9
MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  Thyroid Biopsy Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune — set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Liver Biopsy (mass)	10
MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr. Bingham  Paracentesis  13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy  Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  Thyroid Biopsy  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Lymph node/ Parotid Bx	11
Bingham 12  Paracentesis 13 & 14  Prostate Biopsy 15  Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17  Thoracentesis 18 & 19  Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel 22  Neptune – set up and docking protocols 23  Canister setup and disposal protocol 24  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol 55  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol 67  any type of neck bx 25		MSK injection for Pediatric Patients of Dr.	
Prostate Biopsy Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy 16 & 17  Thoracentesis 18 & 19  Thrombin injection 20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols 23  Canister setup and disposal protocol 24  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx 25			12
Renal Biopsy Native & Renal Tx Biopsy  Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  20  Thyroid Biopsy 21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Paracentesis	13 & 14
Native & Renal Tx Biopsy  Thoracentesis  18 & 19  Thrombin injection  Thyroid Biopsy  21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Prostate Biopsy	15
Thoracentesis  Thrombin injection  Thyroid Biopsy  21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  20  21  22			
Thrombin injection  Thyroid Biopsy  21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  22		Native & Renal Tx Biopsy	16 & 17
Thyroid Biopsy  21  Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  22		Thoracentesis	18 & 19
Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel  Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  22  23  Canister setup and disposal protocol  25  25		Thrombin injection	20
Neptune – set up and docking protocols  Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  23  24		Thyroid Biopsy	21
Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Ultrasound guide pain injections with Dr. Patel	22
Canister setup and disposal protocol  Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol  sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25		Neptune – set up and docking protocols	23
Basic sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx  25			
sterile Bx tray setup and clean up protocol for any type of neck bx 25			
any type of neck bx 25			25
			25
DX guide Dracket cleaning protocol		Bx guide bracket cleaning protocol	26

# <u>THORACENTESIS</u>: suction regulator SHOULD BE set to: 100 MM MERCURY Items needed prior to procedure:

Supplies:

- 1- sterile tray
- 1- "short" yuehcentesis needle (5f, 7cm)
- 1- Pre-filled 10 ml buffered 1% Lidocaine syringe
- 1- 3 ml ChloraPrep
- 1- Marker-one use only
- 1- Neptune and Manifold \*\*(4 canister roll stand and 6ft. of bubble tubing only if a Neptune is unavailable)\*\*
- 1- Bubble tubing (Neptune- at least-half a bubble at one end, 1 full bubble in the middle and 1/2 of a bubble at the other end) (if Canisters at least-half a bubble at one end/ 1 full bubble in the middle and 1/3 of a bubble at the other end)
- 1- 5-1 connector (Christmas tree tube adapter)
- 1- Connecting tube
- 2- 60 ml syringe- if labs are requested
- 1- Lab fluid transfer device- if labs are requested
- 1- purple top tube- if labs requested
- 2- red top tubes- (number of tubes depends on labs requested)
- 1- 100 ml sterile specimen cup
- 1- Small red trash bag

Paperwork: Consent form/ Pt stickers/ Pt script (script/Order will be in paper form, if from out of network provider and scanned into EPIC) Lab stickers and NON gyn cytology form (from EPIC, if ordered)

**EPIC Chart:** normal PT, PTT, platelets, INR - according to lab value and medication guidelines/ Pt script (order) post orders will be entered in EPIC by the Radiologist/PA

Patient Prep: Pt does not need to be NPO; stop blood thinners according to lab value and medication guidelines

Procedure performed by: PA or Radiologist

Other support staff: nurse to start an IV (if necessary)

#### Pre Procedure:

- 1. Set up Neptune \*\* SEE NEPTUNE SET UP PROTOCOL ON PAGE 23 \*\* (If a Neptune is unavailable, use the 4 canister roll stand system- \*\* SEE CANISTER SET UP PROTOCOL on page 24 \*\*)
- 2. Bring the patient into the room
- 3. Sit patient up on side of bed with arms resting on tray table (if they are able to do so, otherwise patient will have to be rolled on the appropriate side)
- 4. Go through the invasive check list in EPIC begin navigator. Explain the procedure to the patient.
- 5. Scan patient's posterior chest and mark the lowest rib space with the location of largest area of fluid with marker.
- 6. Set up sterile tray, including dropping additional supplies as needed wearing a surgical mask
- 7. Call the Radiologist and/or PA for procedure

### **Procedure:**

- 1. Ensure consent is filled out and signed after the Radiologist/PA explains the procedure to the patient.
- Perform radiology time out in EPIC
- 3. All present to perform the procedure must wear a surgical mask
- 4. Assist Doctor/PA with drawing up lidocaine/ US tech will assist Doctor/PA during procedure as needed
- 5. Before hooking the tubing to the patient end of the sterile 5-1 connector (Christmas tree tube adapter) /connecting tube setup (Radiologist/PA should insure stopcock is in a "closed" position when hooking up to suction)
- 6. Once the bubble tubing is connected to the patient, press **start suction** on the back touch screen, lower left, of the Neptune.
- 7. Tape the upper portion of the middle bubble in the suction tubing to the tray table (or patient's stretcher side rail, if patient is rolled on their side.

## THORACENTESIS - continued:

#### Post procedure:

- 1. When done and catheter is removed from the patient, remove the manifold from the Neptune (by turning the manifold to the left) and throw the bubble tubing, connecting tube, connector and yuehcentesis catheter in the clear trash.
- 2. Clean and dress the patients puncture site, if the Radiologist/PA did not already.
- 3. Assist patient back on to the stretch or onto their back.
- 4. Patient will get a post thoracentesis **chest x-ray (inspiration/expiration)**, if patient exhibits symptoms concerning for a pneumothorax. The Chest x-ray would be ordered by Radiologist/PA. If the chest X-ray is ordered before 3pm, the X-ray will be done portable in US Department. If ordered after 3pm, patient is to be transported to the X-ray department for the chest X-ray.
- If outpatient, the patient is to be observed by US nurse. If inpatient, the patient can be sent back to room following X-ray (if X-ray done).
- 6. Post-procedure orders will be entered by Radiologist/PA in EPIC
- 7. Prepare lab specimens for transport -if labs ordered \*\*SEE LAB SPECIMEN PROTOCOL ON PAGE 2\*\*
- 8. Tube specimens in biohazard bag with slips to rapid response (#7 or # 31) if labs drawn
- 9. Put 1 patient sticker on invasive QA sheet and have outpatient tech aide scan consent form into EPIC
- clean up/docking the Neptune \*\* SEE NEPTUNE DOCKING PROTOCOL ON PAGE 23 \*\* (If using the 4 canister roll stand system- \*\* SEE CANISTER DISPOSAL PROTOCOL on page 24 \*\*)

Miscellaneous: \*\*inpatients are transported back to floor for monitoring by floor nurse after Procedure. If chest x-ray is needed, patient will be transported after chest x-rays are cleared by a Radiologist\*\*

\*\*Neptune or wall suction level should be checked prior to connection for every patient\*\*

EXHIBIT "H"



GRADUATE SCHOOL of MEDICINE

May 24, 2021

Radiology Residency Program 1924 Alcoa Highway Knoxville, TN 37920 Office: 865-305-8685

Scott Wilhelm, Esq. Winegar, Wilhelm, Glynn & Roemersma, P.C. PO Box 800 305 Roseberry St. Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

Re: Estate of Diane Helen Raymond v Amanda Lieberman, et al Civil Action: 20-CV-959 in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Wilhelm,

I, Bradley Robert Pollard, JD, MD, am a licensed physician with board certification in Interventional Radiology and Diagnostic Radiology. I have been retained by the Plaintiff to opine whether Amanda R. Lieberman, PA-C, followed the interventional radiology standard of care in performing a thoracentesis in the above referenced case.

I am familiar with the standard of care for performing a thoracentesis by virtue of my education, training, experience, and knowledge.

I have reviewed the following materials provided to me regarding the care of Diane Raymond: (1) the depositions of Amanda Lieberman PA-C, Errin Hoffman, MD, Carin Minchew, PA-C, Sandra Kentner, RN, Nancy Nieves, RT, Maureen Unser, RN, Carole Rottman, CRNP, Brandi McMillian-Goodwin, RN, and John Raymond, (2) the Amended Complaint and Answers filed for this case, (3) the Local Registrar's Certificate of Death For Diane Raymond, (4) the Autopsy Report for Diane Raymond, (5) the Affidavits of Merit filed for this case, and (5) Medical Records from Diane Raymond's care at Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital (GSSH) and Lehigh Valley Hospital (LVHN) which are listed in Appendix A.

Diane Raymond was a 76-year-old female with multiple chronic medical conditions. Her past medical history included breast cancer, hypothyroidism, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, coronary artery disease, gastroesophageal reflux disease, hypertension, deep venous thrombosis, decubitus ulcer, and carotid artery stenosis. None of these medical conditions are relevant to the standard of care for a thoracentesis in this case. Furthermore, nothing in Ms. Raymond's medical history precluded a thoracentesis if her treating providers believed a thoracentesis was medically appropriate.

Ms. Raymond presented to Hunterdon Medical Center in December of 2017 where she was found to have a myocardial infarction. She was transferred to Morristown Medical Center for definitive treatment with a coronary artery bypass with graft procedure. After this procedure, despite multiple attempts, she was unable to be extubated. Ultimately, the decision was made to perform a tracheostomy placement. She was treated for ventilator dependent respiratory failure until her death. This care was primarily done at a long-term acute care facility, Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital.

During the months preceding her death, Ms. Raymond was evaluated by pulmonary and critical care providers regarding treatment of her respiratory failure. Imaging obtained during this time demonstrated that Ms. Raymond at varying times had pleural effusions, pneumonia, and pulmonary edema. She underwent a right thoracentesis on 2/5/2018 which improved the right pleural effusion and was without known complication.

During her last stay at Good Shepherd, she was again seen by the pulmonary medicine team who indicated that she had a recurrent right pleural effusion. They suggested a repeat right thoracentesis. The order for the thoracentesis was placed. Nothing in the records indicate any concerns by her providers that she would be not able to tolerate the procedure.

On the morning of 3/8/2018, at approximately 0925 hours, Ms. Raymond was transported from GSSH to interventional radiology at Lehigh Valley Hospital accompanied by a nurse and respiratory therapist. The procedure notes report a right thoracentesis being performed from 0930-1009 hours. The procedure was performed by Amanda Lieberman, PA-C who reports that when she first tried to aspirate pleural fluid that she drew 50 cc of dark blood. She then reports that the fluid cleared with approximately 1000 cc of yellow fluid following the initial dark blood. There is some variation in the characterization of the aspirated pleural fluid. In reviewing the clinical notes and depositions listed above, the total amount of non-yellow pleural fluid was listed as 50-100 cc. The initial fluid was described by different people as dark blood, red, dark old blood, bloody fluid, and dark red blood. After seeing the initial fluid, Ms. Lieberman requested the nurse to ask the attending interventional radiologist, Errin Hoffman, MD, to come to the room. At the time of his appearance, the fluid had cleared to a yellow color. No additional interventions or changes to the procedure were made.

After the procedure, Ms. Raymond was transferred back to her room at Good Shepherd. She had a post procedure radiograph showing no pneumothorax or other complication. Initially, Ms. Raymond was in no acute distress after the procedure. At 1129 hours that morning, nurse practitioner Rauttmann, reports: "IR PA called to relate 50 cc of dark old blood was initially aspirated. Will monitor for signs or symptoms of hemothorax." At approximately 1145 hours, Ms. Raymond was noted to be lethargic with dizziness. A blood pressure was obtained with reading at 83/58.

By 1330 hours, her systolic blood pressures were as low as the 70s. She received a 750 mL fluid bolus and was placed in Trendelenburg position. At around the same time, a critical hemoglobin level was received which had been drawn after the procedure. The hemoglobin had decreased from 7.6 prior to the procedure to 5.7 after the procedure. The interventional radiology physician's assistant, Carin Minchew, was called by the ICU staff. She suggested getting an immediate CT scan. Providers at this time refer to her abdominal physical exam as distended and pale blue in color. A bedside ultrasound was performed reportedly demonstrating abdominal free fluid.

A rapid response was called at 1450 hours due to, among other things, hypotension, the drop in hemoglobin, and the lack of improvement of her blood pressure despite intervention. She was then transferred to the medical intensive care unit at LVHN arriving at 1544 hours. She was admitted by Daniel A. Schwed-Lustgarten with "post-operative hemorrhagic shock." At the same time, Wayne A. Martini, MD, an emergency medicine resident, wrote in the history and

physical that "in the setting of new acute onset anemia, worsening hypotension, blue distended abdomen following IR intervention with thoracentesis, patient most likely has to have a liver laceration or other source of intra-abdominal hemorrhage." Shortly thereafter, at approximately 1622 hours, Kina T. Hill-Francis, MD, records her impression of Ms. Raymond as "acute hypovolemic shock s/p left thoracentesis - presumed peritoneal bleed."

At 1640 hours, a code blue was started after Ms. Raymond deteriorated to pulseless electrical activity. At 1703 hours, she died after the code was ended without spontaneous return of circulation.

At approximately 2027 hours, Dr. Schwed-Lustgarten reports that the "clinical picture was consistent with hemorrhagic shock, iatrogenic, after right thoracentesis."

On the Certificate of Death dated 3/12/2018, the sole cause of death listed was: "Hemorrhagic shock." A limited autopsy was performed on 3/9/2018. The cause of death was deferred due to the limited autopsy. However, the autopsy did demonstrate a firm and tense abdomen. There was 400 mL of liquid hemorrhage within the liver parenchyma. There was a 350 gram clot over the anterior aspect of the right lobe of the liver. The total measured hemoperitoneum measured 750 mL. There were small volume hemothoraces measuring 50 and 100 mL on the right and left respectively.

With a reasonable degree of medical certainty, my opinions of this case address standard of care and causation. They are summarized as follows:

- The standard of care for performing a thoracentesis by interventional radiology was violated in the thoracentesis performed by Ms. Lieberman.
- 2. Ms. Raymond's thoracentesis was not performed with live ultrasound. The thoracentesis was performed after marking the skin with ultrasound. However, Ms. Lieberman admits to not using live ultrasound for the procedure. Live ultrasound imaging during the procedure allows the operator to have direct visualization of exactly where the needle is going during entry. If live ultrasound is used, injury to adjacent organs can be excluded as the adjacent organs are visualized with the ultrasound. Not using live ultrasound for the procedure in this case is a violation of the standard of care.
- 3. Ultrasound was not used to evaluate the patient once blood or red fluid was seen during the thoracentesis. Ms. Lieberman states in her deposition that it was rare for her to have a physician present during a thoracentesis. She reports that physician presence was mainly during the training/credentialing process. Given this rarity of asking for a physician presence, the request for attending presence suggests a concern about the procedure that should have been further investigated. Ultrasound was in the room as it was used to mark the patient for the procedure. Ultrasound could have been used to evaluate the position of the thoracentesis catheter and the presence of any complication such as hepatic injury related to the procedure. The lack of further evaluation after the initial concern regarding the color of the thoracentesis fluid was a violation of the standard of care by both Ms. Lieberman and Dr. Hoffman.
- 4. Bleeding and damage to adjacent structures are known risks of the thoracentesis procedure. However, these risks are confined to the thoracic cavity. latrogenic injury

- outside the thoracic cavity including the abdominal cavity during a thoracentesis is a violation of the standard of care.
- 5. The materials reviewed for this case are consistent with iatrogenic injury during the thoracentesis. The autopsy report identifies a significant amount of blood both in the liver and a blood clot adjacent to the liver. The liver is found within the right abdomen which is the same side as the thoracentesis performed in this case. There is no other plausible explanation to explain this bleeding. There is no history of recent trauma. There is no liver tumor. There is no other recent procedure performed to explain the bleeding. Pre-procedure liver laboratory values and imaging reveal no acute liver abnormality.
- 6. The vital signs, laboratory values, and clinical assessment of the providers of this case all are consistent with acute bleeding related to an iatrogenic injury from the thoracentesis. While initially stable, there was a progressive drop in the patient's blood pressure after the thoracentesis despite being given blood products, fluids, and medications to improve her blood pressure. There was an acute drop in the hemoglobin level when comparing this level before and after the procedure. Bedside ultrasound performed after the procedure demonstrated abdominal free fluid. Multiple clinicians report an acute clinical decline with a distended abdomen. The physicians in the ICU state Ms. Raymond most likely had abdominal/peritoneal injury after thoracentesis. The cause of death was listed as hemorrhagic shock.
- 7. I conclude, with a reasonable degree of medical certainty, that Amanda R. Lieberman's performance of an ultrasound-guided thoracentesis on Diane Helen Raymond on March 8, 2018, was not made in accordance with the medically-acceptable standard of care as she lacerated Mrs. Raymond's liver when she inserted the needle into Mrs. Raymond at the commencement of the thoracentesis procedure without employing live ultrasound.

I specifically reserve the right to amend or supplement this report if new information is revealed.

Respectively,

Bradley Pollard, J.D., M.D.

Assistant Professor of Radiology

University of Tennessee Medical Center

Appendix A

Medical Records Reviewed from Good Shepherd Specialty Hospital and Lehigh Valley Hospital

- 1. Admission History and Physical, progress notes, consultations, and discharge summary from admission to Good Shepherd from 1/22/2018-02/05/2018.
- 2. Operative Notes related to an arterial line placement and right thoracentesis dated 2/5/2018.
- Progress Notes from Good Shepherd from 2/9/2018-02/28/2018.
- 4. Laboratory values and imaging results from hospitalization at LVH from 2/28/2018-03/05/2018.
- 5. Discharge Summary from LVH Muhlenberg dated 3/5/2018.
- 6. Pulmonary progress notes by Carole Rottman from Good Shepherd dated March 6, March 7, and March 8 of 2018.
- 7. Additional typed and handwritten progress notes from Good Shepherd progress notes dated 3/5/2018-3/08/2018.
- Operative Note from thoracentesis dated 3/8/2018 including attending attestation.
- 9. Procedural Flowsheets, Invasive Procedure Checklist, Pre-Incision Documentation, Procedural Documentation, Intake/Output, and Closing Documentation from the thoracentesis recorded by Maureen Unser dated 3/8/2018.
- 10. Interventional Radiology PA progress note after thoracentesis dated 03/08/2018 at 1450 including attending attestation.
- 11. History and Physical from admission to medical intensive care unit at LVH-Muhlenerg with attending attestation dated 3/8/2018.
- 12. Operative Note related to an arterial line placement dated 3/8/2018.
- 13. Significant event and code blue notes from 3/8/2018.
- 14. Chest radiograph dictation from 3/8/2018 at 1615.
- 15. Blood products request dated 3/8/2018.
- 16. Lehigh Valley Hospital Department of Ultrasound Protocols.
- 17. Operative Note for a thoracentesis dated 2/5/2018.

EXHIBIT "I"

		Page 14		Page 16
1	A.	1981.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q.	So from the time you graduated San Jose	2	Q. And you were in the critical care unit,
3	State	in '80 to '81, did you work in California?	3	correct?
4	A.	Yes.	4	A. Progressive care unit when I started,
5	Q.	And what did you do?	5	yes.
6	A.	I worked in the emergency room.	6	Q. And how long were you in that unit?
7	Q.	Okay.	7	A. I don't know. Six months, a year, I
8	A.	At Kaiser Permanente.	8	then I took the critical care course there, and
9	Q.	Okay. And then you came here to	9	then I went to special care unit there and
10	Penn	sylvania, and where did you start working?	10	worked there for a while. I don't know.
11	A.	Lehigh Valley Hospital.	11	Q. I'm sorry. Let me try and make this a
12	Q.	Around 1981?	12	little bit more clear.
13	A.	Yes.	13	You started at Lehigh Valley in 1981.
14	Q.	In what department?	14	How long did you work at Lehigh Valley?
15	A.	PACU not PACU, PCCU, progressive	15	A. Oh, okay. I worked there until 1989.
16	coro	nary care.	16	Q. And then where did you go?
17	Q.	What did you have to do to obtain your	17	A. Then I worked I worked I taught
18	Penn	sylvania nursing license?	18	nursing for a year at the School of Nursing I
19	A.	Apply and then send them all the	19	should have brought my résumé.
20	trans	cripts and I don't know. They go	20	And then I did agency for a year or
21	betw	een California and Pennsylvania. I don't	21	two, and then I worked at Sacred Heart Hospital
22	knov	what they do.	22	for about five years. And then I went back to
23	Q.	When you applied, was your application	23	Lehigh Valley Hospital and worked there until
24	acce	oted on the first application?	24	I worked there for about another five years from
25	A.	Yes.	25	'95 to 2000.
		Page 15		Page 17
1	Q.	Do you have to do continuing medical	1	Q. Okay.
2	educ	ation?	2	A. And then we moved back to California
3	A.	Yes.	3	for two years. And then I when I came back
4		II C .1.0	1	
4	Q.	How frequently?	4	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started
5		Every two years.	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Q.			from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started
5	Q. A.	Every two years.	5	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.
5 6	Q. A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours?	5 6	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.
5 6 7	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty.	5 6 7	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.
5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40	5 6 7 8	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around
5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40	5 6 7 8 9	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s?	5 6 7 8 9 10	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year: A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year: A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year A. Q. med	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year A. Q. med	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q. educ year. A. Q. med A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to  MR. WILHELM: I'll make a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q. educ years A. Q. med A. Q. A.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to  MR. WILHELM: I'll make a  MR. PITT: She can she can send it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care ees.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to  MR. WILHELM: I'll make a  MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's fine.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. A. Q. educ year A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care es. And how long have you been affiliated	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to MR. WILHELM: I'll make a MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q. educ years A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q. with A.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care es. And how long have you been affiliated that association? 1987.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to MR. WILHELM: I'll make a MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's fine.  MR. WILHELM: Great. Thank you very much.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. educ year: A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q. with	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care es. And how long have you been affiliated that association? 1987. Okay. Any others?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to  MR. WILHELM: I'll make a  MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's fine.  MR. WILHELM: Great. Thank you very much.  MR. PITT: Thank you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. educ years A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q. with A. Q. A.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care es. And how long have you been affiliated that association? 1987. Okay. Any others? No. No.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to  MR. WILHELM: I'll make a  MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's fine.  MR. WILHELM: Great. Thank you very much.  MR. PITT: Thank you.  BY MR. WILHELM:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. educ year A. Q. med A. Q. Nurs Q. with A. Q. A. Q.	Every two years. How many hours? Thirty. And has your continuing medical ation always been up-to-date in the last 40 s? Yes. Do you belong to any professional ical associations? Yes. What are they? American Association of Critical Care es. And how long have you been affiliated that association? 1987. Okay. Any others?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from California in 2001 well, 2002 I started working here, and I've been here since 2002.  Q. And here being Good Shepherd, correct?  A. Good Shepherd, yes.  Q. When you went back to California around 2000, 2001, did you work in the nursing field?  A. Yes.  Q. And, you know, you referenced a résumé. Would you be kind enough after the deposition to provide your résumé to your attorney?  A. I guess. I have to MR. WILHELM: I'll make a MR. PITT: She can she can send it to the people that'll send it to me, so that's fine.  MR. WILHELM: Great. Thank you very much. MR. PITT: Thank you.

	Page 18		Page 20
1	Q. And as an RN, and then in what	1	A. Well, officially I have been a
2	departments?	2	supervisor for about two years. They used to
3	A. Well, there's only this is the only	3	call it a charge nurse, and I was in that role
4	department there is. This is it, yeah.	4	also. But now they've changed that title to
5	Q. And what is that? Critical care?	5	supervisor and added on some more
6	A. We're an LTACH, so there are 32 beds.	6	responsibilities.
7	That's it.	7	Q. Okay. And approximately how many
8	Q. You said an LTACH?	8	nurses are working there at Good Shepherd?
9	A. Long-term acute-care facility, so	9	A. I don't know. Maybe about 80. I don't
10	that's all there is here.	10	know total night shift and day shift. I only
11	Q. Gotcha. And is this on Schoenersville	11	supervise the day shift weekday people and
12	Road?	12	the CNAs.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Now, you said you've been a supervisor
14	Q. And is that in the Lehigh Valley Health	14	for about two years from this date, so around
15	Network building?	15	2019 sometime?
16	A. Yes.	16	A. Yeah. I guess, yeah.
17	Q. And Good Shepherd occupies two floors,	17	Q. So in March of 2018, which is a
18	I believe?	18	relevant time period in this case, were you a
19	A. Yes.	19	supervisory nurse at all?
20	Q. The third and fourth floor?	20	A. I think I was they were technically
21	A. Yes.	21	calling it the charge nurse at that point, but
22	Q. And that's where you've worked for	22	yes.
23	these past 19 years?	23	Q. So you were a charge nurse in March of
24	A. Yes.	24	2018?
25	Q. And has that 19 years been	25	A. Yes. Uh-huh.
	Page 19		Page 21
1	uninterrupted?	1	Q. Is your to your knowledge, is the
2	A. Yes.	2	name of your employer Good Shepherd Specialty
3	Q. And it's been full time, right?	3	Hospital or is it another name?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. It's Good Shepherd Rehabilitation
5	Q. So tell me what you do on what your	5	Hospital. I guess that's technically the
6	typical job responsibilities are, if typical's a	6	employer.
7	good word for it.	7	Q. On your pay stub, what is the name on
8	A. Well, I'm the supervisor, so usually	8	the pay stub?
9	get report in the morning, check to make sure	9	A. Good Shepherd Rehabilitation Hospital.
10	everybody is getting through their assignments.	10	Q. Okay. Thank you.
11	If anybody seems to need any assistance, then I	11	Do you have a supervisor?
12	jump in and help them with that.	12	A. I have the administrator.
13	I take patients on transports to other	13	Q. The nursing administrator?
14	departments out of our unit. They go on	14	A. Yes.
15	transports to Lehigh Valley, I take the patients	15	Q. And who is that person?
16	on their transports because they're going to	16	A. It would be Jessica Florkowski.
17	another facility. And then I cover for lunches.	17	Q. Can you spell that for the court
18	Let's see, what else do? I get report	18	reporter?
19	from the nurses. I just make sure the daily	19	A. Let me get my phone so I can look.
20	operations are running smoothly.	20	MR. PITT: She's got to look up how to
21	Q. Okay. You said you're a supervisor.	21	spell it.
22	Supervisor of what, the nursing staff?	22	THE WITNESS: You know, to be accurate
	A. Yes.	23	MR. PITT: Right. We respect that.
23			
23 24 25	Q. And how long have you been the supervisor?	24 25	That's good.  THE WITNESS: F-L-O-R-K-O-W-S-K-I.

	Page 22		Page 24
1	BY MR. WILHELM:	1	A. Yeah.
2	Q. Thank you.	2	Q. Have you ever seen her outside of work?
3	And how long has she been the	3	A. No.
4	administrator?	4	Q. How frequently do you see her at work?
5	A. About two years.	5	A. Infrequently, yeah.
6	Q. Do you know who the administrator was	6	Q. Can you describe infrequently?
7	in 2018, around March of 2018?	7	A. Couple times a year.
8	A. Andrew Martin.	8	Q. What floor is the interventional
9	Q. Is Andrew Martin still employed by Good	9	radiology department?
10	Shepherd?	10	A. Second floor.
11	A. No.	11	Q. Has that been the case at least since
12	MR. WILHELM: Terry, did you get the	12	March of 2018?
13	exhibits?	13	A. Yes.
14	MR. PITT: No, I didn't get any. My	14	Q. Is that where you have seen
15	apparently my e-mail system at work is screwed	15	Ms. Lieberman, on the second floor?
16	up.	16	A. Yes. Yes.
17	MR. WILHELM: Okay. So you don't	17	Q. Have you seen her on the third or
18	MR. PITT: If you sent them today, I	18	fourth floors?
19	didn't get them. Once they come the one or	19	A. No.
20	two that have come in today say it was sent at	20	Q. Have you ever worked with her on a
21	4:00 today, so something's screwed up at my	21	patient specifically?
22	office e-mail. And I know they're working on	22	A. Just for a procedure.
23	it, but I haven't gotten them.	23	Q. So you have. Can you give an estimate
24	Could you send them to another e-mail,	24	as to how many times you've worked with her?
25	Scott?	25	A. You know, I'm going to say maybe 10.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	MR. WILHELM: Yes.	1	10 times.
		_	10 times.
2	MR. PITT: Tmpitt48@gmail.com.	2	Q. From the time that she started to the
2 3	MR. PITT: Tmpitt48@gmail.com. (Discussion held off the record.)		
		2	Q. From the time that she started to the
3	(Discussion held off the record.)	2 3	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that
3 4	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM:	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li><li>A. Yes. Yes.</li></ul>
3 4 5	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li><li>A. Yes. Yes.</li><li>MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.</li></ul>
3 4 5 6	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.</li> <li>MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.</li> <li>MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly,</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.</li> <li>MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.</li> <li>MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.</li> <li>MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.</li> <li>MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.</li> <li>MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.</li> <li>MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1.</li> <li>MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years. Q. A couple. What do you mean by a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name? A. Yes. Q. And that's your role, correct, RN?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years. Q. A couple. What do you mean by a couple?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name? A. Yes. Q. And that's your role, correct, RN? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years. Q. A couple. What do you mean by a couple? A. Two or three years.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that A. Yes. Yes. MR. PITT: Scott, I received them. MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1. MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her. (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name? A. Yes. Q. And that's your role, correct, RN? A. Yes. Q. And are those your initials and your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years. Q. A couple. What do you mean by a couple? A. Two or three years. Q. Did you know her before she started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.  MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.  MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1.  MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her.  (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name?  A. Yes.  Q. And that's your role, correct, RN?  A. Yes.  Q. And are those your initials and your signature?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Discussion held off the record.) BY MR. WILHELM: Q. Ms. Kentner, do you know who Amanda Lieberman is? A. Yes. Q. And how do you know her? A. She works at Lehigh Valley Hospital. Q. In what role? A. She's a PA in the interventional radiology department. Q. Is that how you know her? A. Yes. Q. How long have you known her? A. I don't know. She's worked there a couple years. Q. A couple. What do you mean by a couple? A. Two or three years. Q. Did you know her before she started working there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. From the time that she started to the present, is that</li> <li>A. Yes. Yes.  MR. PITT: Scott, I received them.  MR. WILHELM: Okay. So just quickly, we're going to go back to Exhibit 1, if you could just show her Exhibit 1.  MR. PITT: Sure. She has it on my phone in front of her.  (Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. WILHELM:  Q. On Exhibit 1 on the second page, it appears to be your name on a signature sheet. Is that your name?  A. Yes.  Q. And that's your role, correct, RN?  A. Yes.  Q. And are those your initials and your signature?  A. Yes.</li> </ul>

EXHIBIT "J"

1	Page 58 and 7 a.m. And she told me that she	1	Page 60 that morning. Is that correct?
2	asked me to give verbal approval over the	2	A. Yeah.
3	phone for another thoracentesis.	3	Q. And was anyone else with you that day
4	Q. And were you told why the thoracentesis	4	from the family?
5	was needed?	5	A. I know Ginny came, but I believe she
6	A. No.	6	she came after my wife came back.
7	Q. Earlier you had testified that the	7	Q. Okay. Now, when you went with your wife
8	previous thoracentesis your wife had had was		for the thoracentesis procedure itself, were
9	because there was fluid near her lung. Is	9	you just sitting in a waiting room while she
10	that correct? Did I understand that	10	got the procedure?
11	correctly?	11	
12		12	A. I remember sitting on the bench outside of her room. I don't remember where it was.
13	<ul><li>A. Where did you say it was?</li><li>Q. That she had fluid, well in the pleural</li></ul>	13	
14	area.	14	<ul><li>Q. Did you see the procedure at all?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>
15	A. I was I did not I did not recall	15	
16	ever hearing that word. They would always	16	<ul><li>Q. As it was being done?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>
17	say abdomen or chest.	17	
18	_ *	18	
19	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19	procedure, was the consent read to you over
20	having any breathing problems?	20	the phone? A. No.
21	A. This, the day of the this phone call, you mean?	20 21	
22	Q. Yes. The day of the phone call for the	22	Q. When you arrived at Good Shepherd, did you then see this document?
23	consent.	23	A. No.
24	A. She didn't go into any details. She	24	Q. Meaning Exhibit 1.
25	just said that we needed a verbal approval	25	How long were you waiting on the bench
23	just said that we needed a verbal approval	25	Trow long were you waiting on the bench
	Page 59		Page 61
1	ASAP for another thoracentesis.		
l _		1	during the thoracentesis procedure?
2	Q. And did you go with your wife to the	2	A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be
3	Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?	2 3	A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.
3 4	<ul><li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li><li>A. Not yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li><li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think</li></ul>
3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li><li>A. Not yes.</li><li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li><li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that</li></ul>
3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li><li>A. Not yes.</li><li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li><li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give</li></ul>
3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li><li>A. Not yes.</li><li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li><li>A. Not yes.</li><li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So she was not able to verbally</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that a yes?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So she was not able to verbally communicate with you.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that a yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So she was not able to verbally communicate with you.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that a yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So if I'm understanding the sequence</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So she was not able to verbally communicate with you.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. When you got back to the room I mean</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And did you go with your wife to the thoracentesis procedure?</li> <li>A. Not yes.</li> <li>Q. I'm sorry. I was unclear on your testimony. Was that a yes, you went with her to the procedure itself?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Yes? And what time was that that you went with her to the procedure?</li> <li>A. I'm going to guess I'd say roughly between 9 and 10.</li> <li>Q. And where was the procedure? If you can recall?</li> <li>A. I have no idea. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you go to Good Shepherd prior to the procedure and then go from Good Shepherd to the interventional radiology area?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that a yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I didn't keep track of the time, to be honest with you. It would be a guess.</li> <li>Q. An educated guess is fine. Do you think it was more than one hour or two hours that you were there? Four hours? Could you give me any type of</li> <li>A. I would guess maybe an hour. Plus.</li> <li>Q. After the procedure, did you notice any change in your wife's condition? And by after I mean immediately after. When she came out of the procedure, before you went back to Good Shepherd.</li> <li>A. We really didn't communicate until she got back into her room.</li> <li>Q. And your wife, as we've established, was still on a ventilator and she had a trach at this point. Correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So she was not able to verbally communicate with you.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>

Page 116 Page 114 1 visit your wife while she was in Good 1 O. Okay. All right. 2 2 Shepherd, that you know of? Sir, those are all the questions I have. I don't believe so, no. 3 3 And I appreciate your time, and I'm sorry A. Okay. Now, you've talked about a Nurse 4 for your loss. 4 5 Lindsay. Was Nurse Lindsay at Good 5 Thank you. Shepherd? 6 6 7 Yes. 7 **EXAMINATION** A. 8 Do you remember any conversations you 8 BY MS. WEED: Q. 9 had with her that you haven't already told 9 Mr. Raymond, I just have a couple of 10 10 us about? follow-up questions. 11 Not that I can recall. I know she was 11 Mr. Raymond, do you have any criticism 12 very concerned that day. And she reacted 12 of Dr. Martini's care of your wife? 13 accordingly. 13 A. No, I don't. 14 Did you like nurse Lindsay? 14 And earlier, Ms. Shannon had asked you Q. Q. 15 about whether you had --A. Yes. 15 16 O. Are there any other nurses that you MS. WEED: Well, let me strike 16 spoke with at Good Shepherd that you 17 17 that. remember their names as you sit here today? 18 18 Q. Earlier Ms. Shannon had asked you as far 19 All of the nurses were excellent. I 19 as where you went location-wise when you 20 don't remember their names. The only one 20 went to -- when your wife got the 21 that I -- that really sticks in my mind is 21 thoracentesis. And you had testified that Lindsay because she was there the last day. 22 you did not go outside. 22 23 Understood, understood. 23 Do you recall that testimony? Q. 24 Say that one again, please? Now, after your wife's death, did you 24 A. 25 ever have any conversations with anyone 25 Earlier, when you were asked by Q. Page 115 Page 117 1 associated with Good Shepherd? 1 Ms. Shannon as to a location of where the 2 thoracentesis procedure took place, that you 2 A. No. 3 3 Q. That you remember. did not go outside to get to that room. 4 Do you recall that testimony? 4 A. Is that a no? 5 5 O. A. Yes. 6 Ο. Okay. Was it in the same building as 6 A. No. Good Shepherd? 7 Okay. Sorry. I interrupted you. I 7 Q. 8 apologize for that. 8 I know it was connected by a long 9 corridor. But -- they're connected, yes. 9 Now, just so I'm clear, on the But the same building, no. 10 March 8th, I guess, when your wife came back 10 from Lehigh Valley Hospital to Good Shepherd 11 11 Q. 12 and then back to Lehigh Valley Hospital, did 12 A. They're two separate buildings connected by a walkway. 13 Dr. Martini, was he associated with which 13 14 Okay. That's -- that's very helpful as 14 institution? Good Shepherd or Lehigh far as your description. 15 Valley? 15 With respect to the ICU at Lehigh Valley A. Lehigh Valley. 16 16 17 Q. If you know. 17 Hospital Muhlenberg, did you have to go to a separate building when your wife was 18 A. Lehigh Valley. 18 19 admitted to the ICU? 19 Okay. Thank you. I went into a separate entrance, yes. Are there any other doctors, whether 20 20 Did you go outside to get into the ICU? 21 they were associated with Good Shepherd or 21 Q. 22 Lehigh Valley, that you spoke with on the 22 A. day your wife died that you haven't told us 23 So these buildings are all connected by 23 24 about today? 24 corridors, is the way you are describing it. 25 Am I understanding that correctly? 25 A. Not -- no.

1	Page 118	1	Page 120
1	A. Well when she was in ICU, I went in one	2	CERTIFICATE
2	exterior entrance. And when she was in Good	3	
3	Shepherd, I went in another one.	4	I do hereby certify that I am a Notary Public
4	Q. So they are separate. They are separate	5	in good standing, that the aforesaid testimony was taken before me, pursuant to notice, at the time
5	buildings. Is that correct?		and place indicated; that said deponent was by me
6	A. Yes.	6	duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and
7	Q. Okay. Thank you.	_	nothing but the truth; that the testimony of said
8	MS. WEED: Those are all the	7	deponent was correctly recorded in machine shorthand by me and thereafter transcribed under
9	questions I had.	8	my supervision with computer-aided transcription;
10	THE COURT REPORTER: Mr. Wilhelm,		that the deposition is a true and correct record
11	do you have questions?	9	of the testimony given by the witness; and that I
12	MR. WILHELM: I do not, but maybe	10	am neither of counsel nor kin to any party in said action, nor interested in the outcome thereof.
13	Ms. Shannon does.	11	WITNESS my hand and official seal this 23rd
14	MS. SHANNON: Did I miss		day of December, 2020.
15	anything, Scott?	12	Sabruri Olas to
16	MR. WILHELM: We can talk about	13 - 14	Why The
17	that another time.	15	Sabrina D'Agostino, RPR, CSR
18	MS. SHANNON: I do not have any		Notary Public
1	-	16	
19	other questions.	17 18	
20	MR. WILHELM: Okay. Thank you.	19	
21	Jack, we're done. Just sit tight	20	
22	for a few moments while we clean up, we do	21 22	
23	some housecleaning over here.	23	
24	THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you	24	
25	very much.	25	
	Page 119		Page 121
1	MR. WILHELM: Thanks again.	1	INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	2	Please read your deposition over carefully
3	1:44 p.m. We are now off the record.	3	and make any necessary corrections. You should
4		4	state the reason in the appropriate space on the
5	(Witness excused.)	5	errata sheet for any corrections that are made.
6	`	6	After doing so, please sign the errata sheet
7	(Deposition concluded at 1:44 p.m.)	7	and date it.
8	(= op)	8	You are signing same subject to the changes
9		9	you have noted on the errata sheet, which will be
10		10	attached to your deposition.
11		11	It is imperative that you return the
12		12	original errata sheet to the deposing attorney
13		13	within thirty (30 days) of receipt of the
14		13	
			deposition transcript by you. If you fail to do
15		15	so, the deposition transcript may be deemed to be
16		16	accurate and may be used in court.
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
1			